OKI®
People to People Technology™

PRODUCTS & PROGRAMS GUIDE

U.S./CANADA

What's New:

- OKI® C9000 Series
  Digital LED Color Printers
- OKI® C7200/C9200 Marketing Edition
  Digital LED Color Printers
- OKIPOS® 425 Series
  Multi-Task Printer
- OKIPAGE® 14i/n
  Desktop Business Printer
- MICROLINE® 320/321 Turbo/n
  Network-ready Impact Printer

2001 VOL. 2

Welcome to the OKI® Products & Programs Guide

Inside you will find detailed information on the full line of OKI Digital LED Printers — Color and Monochrome — Impact Printers and Multifunction Printers (MFP), and Network Print Servers, as well as descriptions of valuable programs and services from Oki Data, and important phone numbers and addresses to assist you in your sales efforts.

If you have any comments and/or suggestions on additional ways we can help you and your organization sell OKI products, please fax your thoughts to Oki Data Marketing at (856) 222-5108. Thank you.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBJECT	PAGE
OKI Frequently Used Phone Numbers	1
Digital LED Printers	**2 – 64**
Digital LED Printhead Technology	2
Single Pass Color® Digital Technology	3
OKI® Digital LED Color Printer Family	5
Color Intraline Positioning	6 – 9
OKI® C7000 Series Color Printers	10 – 16
OKI® C9000 Series Color Printers	18 – 24
OKI® Color Solutions	25 – 31
OKI® C7200 Series – Real Estate Edition	26 – 27
OKI® C7200/C9200 – Marketing Edition	28 – 29
OKI® Digital LED Monochrome Printer Family	33
Monochrome Intraline Positioning	34 – 35
OKIPAGE® 14e	36 – 39
OKIPAGE® 14ex	40 – 43
OKIPAGE® 14i Series	44 – 48
OKIPAGE® 24 Series	50 – 55
OKIPAGE® 24DX Series	56 – 60
Printer Emulations	61
Options	62
Supplies	63
Product Warranties	64
Impact Printers	**65 – 108**
OKI® Impact Printer Family	65 – 66
Impact Intraline Positioning	67 – 70
OKIPOS® 425 Series	71 – 73
MICROLINE® 184 Turbo	74 – 76
MICROLINE® 320/321 Turbo	77 – 79
MICROLINE® 320/321 Turbo/n	80 – 82
MICROLINE® 320/321 Turbo/D	83 – 85
MICROLINE® 520/521	86 – 88
PACEMARK® 3410	89 – 91
PACEMARK® 4410	92 – 94
MICROLINE® 390/391 Turbo	95 – 97
MICROLINE® 590/591	98 – 100
MICROLINE® 395/395C	101 – 103

SUBJECT	PAGE
Impact Printers (cont'd.)	**65 – 108**
Configurations/Pricing Summary	104 – 105
Options and Accessories	106 – 107
Product Warranties	108
Network Products	**109 – 114**
OKI® Ethernet® Print Server Family	110
OkiLAN® Intraline Positioning	111 – 113
Print Server Pricing Summary	114
End-User/Sales/Service Support	**116 – 137**
Telephone Support Directory	116
Sales and Service Support "How To" Overview	117 – 118
Customer Support Center	119
my.okidata.com	120
Business Partner Exchange® (BPX®)	121
Sales Support/Marketing Programs	122
OKI-PLU$®	123
OKIGEAR™	124
Sales Support/Authorized Dealer Programs	125
OKIcare® Service Enhancement Programs	126
OKI Service	127
Service Center Authorization	128 – 129
Spare Parts and Consumables	130 – 131
Consumables Cross Reference Chart	132 – 134
Depot Information and Services	135
3rd Party Service Centers	136
3rd Party Product Information	137
General Information	**138 – 147**
Oki Data Americas Office Directory	138
Oki Data Reseller Sales/Service Contacts	139
About Oki Data Americas, Inc.	140 – 141
About Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd.	142 – 143
Trademark Attributions	144 – 145
General Trademark Information	146
Literature Order Form	147

SECTION KEY

- Digital LED Printers
- Impact Printers
- Network Print Servers
- End-User/Sales/Service Support Programs
- General Information

OKI® Frequently Used Phone Numbers

	NUMBER	EXTENSION
Authorized Reseller Lead Referrals	1-856-235-2600	7426
Authorized Reseller/Service Dealer Hotline	1-800-634-0089	
Customer Support (7-Day/24-Hour)	1-800-OKI-DATA (800-654-3282)	
OKI Canadian Depot	1-905-238-4250	
OKI U.S. Depots	1-800-809-4948	
OKI-PLU$ Fund (OKI Authorized Resellers Only)	1-856-222-7477	
Reseller Support Line	1-800-634-0089	
Sales & Product Literature (Authorized Resellers Only)	1-856-222-7120	
Service Authorization Program (Authorized Resellers Only):		
U.S.	1-800-727-8654	
Canada	1-905-238-4263	
Business Partner Exchange® (BPX®)	bpx.okidata.com	
Oki Data Web Site	www.okidata.com	
My Oki Data (Solutions Center)	my.okidata.com	

Digital LED Printing. Simply Smarter Than Laser.™

Digital LED and laser printers are both examples of electrophotographic technology.

LED (Light Emitting Diode) printheads use a single, pixel-size, modulating light source to recreate images. This beam emanates from a stationary array containing thousands of LEDs. Light from each diode passes through a focusing lens onto an image drum that serves as a photoreceptor. Toner is attracted to this latent image and transferred to the paper. (Fig. 1)

Laser printheads also use a single light source. However, this beam is aimed at a revolving mirror that reflects it through a series of focusing lenses and off a mirror to an image drum. Lasers produce the same result as Digital LEDs but with many more moving parts. (Fig. 2) Given the number of moving parts, it can be costly and time-consuming to repair a laser printhead — a headache that OKI printer owners are spared.

OKI toner-based printers employ Digital LED Technology. We are so confident in the reliability of our printers that we offer a 5-year limited printhead warranty, the longest in the industry and much longer than the typical one-year on laser printheads.

Digital LED Printing. Simply Smarter Than Laser.™

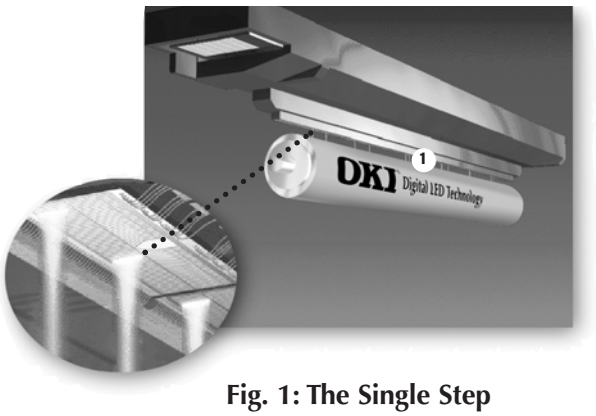


Fig. 1: The Single Step of Digital LED Printing

1. Write to drum

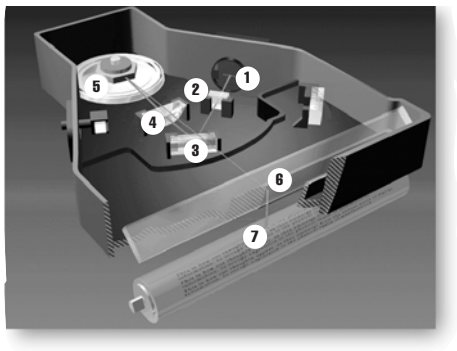


Fig. 2: The Seven Steps of Laser Printing

1. Single light source

2. Focus laser beam

3. Reflect laser beam

4. Refract laser beam

5. Rotating polygon mirror

6. Synchronize start line

7. Write to drum

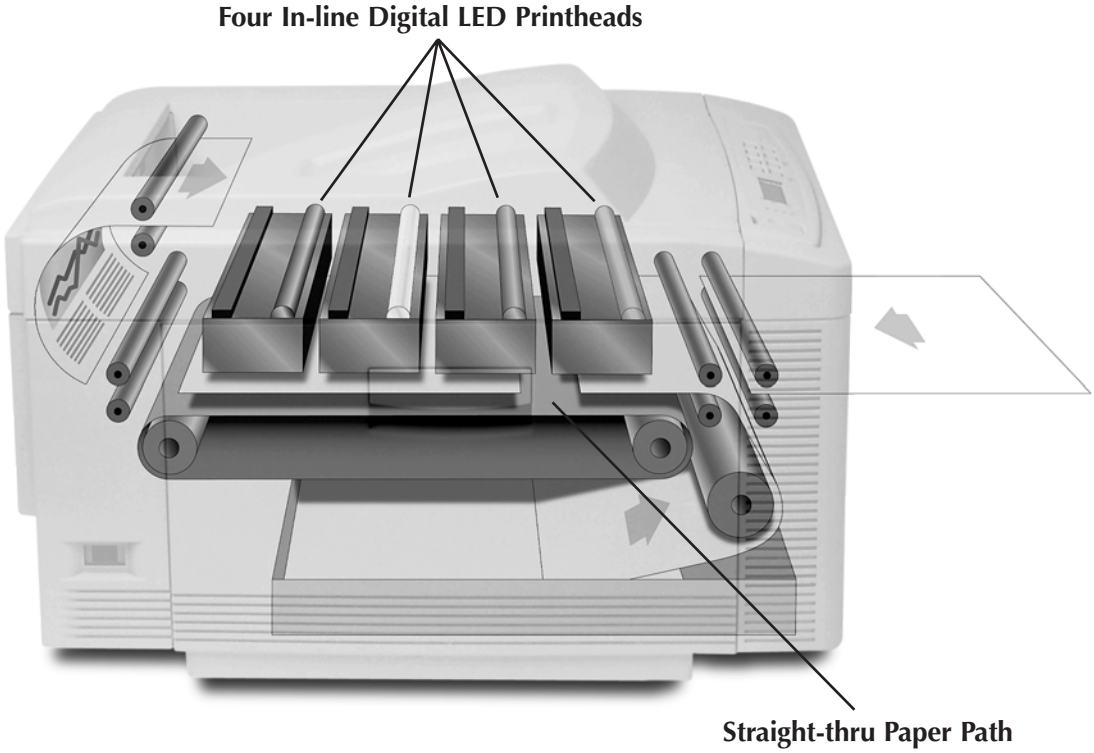
Single Pass Color® Digital Technology

The OKI® C7000 and C9000 Series are Digital LED color printers. Not laser. Not inkjet. Not solid ink. With their fixed arrays of light-emitting diodes (LEDs) and precision lenses, they have fewer moving parts, less complexity, and an intuitively more efficient printing method.

In the Single Pass Color process, the paper medium follows a streamlined path, passing beneath four in-line OKI printheads – one each for cyan, magenta, yellow and black – through the fuser, and out to the user. Simple, effective and fast.

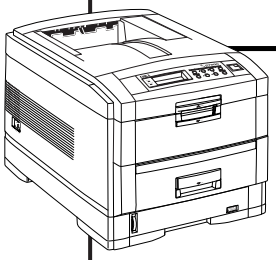
Color laser technology, on the other hand, requires four passes – not one – to process a 4-color image. Only when the fourth pass is completed will all of the toner be fused to the paper. Time is wasted while the laser-produced image is completed, transferred and fused.

Single Pass Color Digital Technology puts color on the paper with the exacting accuracy – up to true 1200 x 1200 dpi output, for breathtaking reproduction and presentation-quality documents in a fraction of the time.



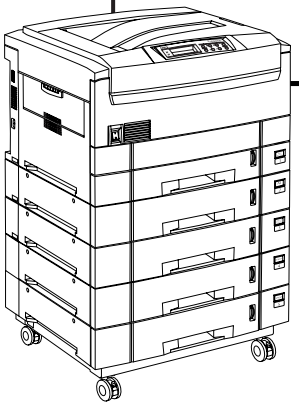
The OKI® Digital LED Color Printer Family

DIGITAL LED COLOR SERIES



OKI C7000 Series

The high-productivity business color printer that brings cost-effective, fast, high-quality color in-house.

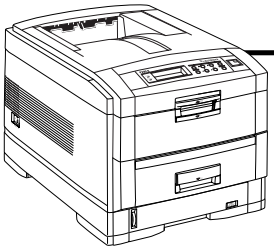


OKI C9000 Series

The printers for tabloid extra-format, high-productivity business color printing.

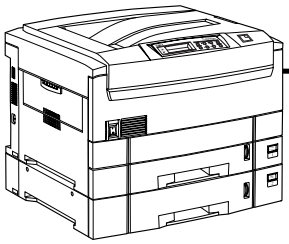
Model C9400dxn. Shown with optional 2,850-sheet high-capacity paper feeder.

DIGITAL LED COLOR SOLUTIONS



OKI C7200/C7200n Printers – Real Estate Edition

The first and only color printer solution designed for real estate professionals.



OKI C7200/C9200 Printers – Marketing Edition

The first and only color printer solution designed for the retail marketplace.

Model C9200n. Shown with standard 550-sheet 2nd paper tray.

OKI® C7000 Series Digital LED Color Printers

Intraline Positioning

	OKI® C7200	OKI® C7200n
List Price (US$)	$3,499	$3,999
Speed (ppm)	12/20 (Color/B&W)	12/20 (Color/B&W)
Processor	400 MHz 64-bit PowerPC 750	400 MHz 64-bit PowerPC 750
Compatibility	PCL® 5c; Adobe® PostScript® 3™	PCL 5c; Adobe PostScript 3
Fonts/Typefaces	45 scalable PCL® Fonts; 136 Adobe® PostScript® Fonts; Line Printer; OCR-A and OCR-B	45 scalable PCL Fonts; 136 Adobe PostScript Fonts; Line Printer; OCR-A and OCR-B
Resolution	1200 x 600 dpi	1200 x 600 dpi
Print Quality Output	True 600 dpi	True 600 dpi
RAM (MB)		
Standard	64	64
Maximum	1,024	1,024
Paper Input (Sheets)		
Standard	630 (with 100-sheet manual feed)	630 (with 100-sheet manual feed)
Maximum	1,690 (with optional paper trays)	1,690 (with optional paper trays)
Duplex (2-Sided) Printing	Optional	Optional
Interface(s)	IEEE 1284 Parallel; Universal Serial Bus (USB v1.1); Ethernet® via Opt. OkiLAN® 6200e Internal Print Server	IEEE 1284 Parallel; Universal Serial Bus (USB v1.1); Ethernet via standard OkiLAN 6200e Internal Print Server
Warranty (does not include consumables)	1 Year Ltd. On-Site (parts & labor); 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead	1 Year Ltd. On-Site (parts & labor); 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead

	OKI® C7400n	OKI® C7400dxn
List Price (US$)	$5,399	$6,499
Speed (ppm)	12/20 (Color/B&W)	12/20 (Color/B&W)
Processor	400 MHz 64-bit PowerPC 750	400 MHz 64-bit PowerPC 750
Compatibility	PCL 5c; Adobe PostScript 3	PCL® 5c; Adobe PostScript 3
Fonts/Typefaces	45 scalable PCL Fonts; 136 Adobe PostScript Fonts; Line Printer; OCR-A and OCR-B	45 scalable PCL Fonts; 136 Adobe PostScript Fonts; Line Printer; OCR-A and OCR-B
Resolution	1200 x 1200 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi
Print Quality Output	True 1200 dpi	True 1200 dpi
RAM (MB)		
Standard	128	256
Maximum	1,024	1,024
Paper Input (Sheets)		
Standard	630 (with 100-sheet manual feed)	630 (with 100-sheet manual feed)
Maximum	1,690 (with optional paper trays)	1,690 (with optional paper trays)
Duplex (2-Sided) Printing	Optional	Standard
Interface(s)	IEEE 1284 Parallel; Universal Serial Bus (USB v1.1); Ethernet via standard OkiLAN 6200e Internal Print Server	IEEE 1284 Parallel; Universal Serial Bus (USB v1.1); Ethernet via standard OkiLAN 6200e Internal Print Server
Warranty (does not include consumables)	1 Year Ltd. On-Site (parts & labor); 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead	1 Year Ltd. On-Site (parts & labor); 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead

	OKI® C9200	OKI® C9200n
List Price (US$)	$5,799	$6,999
Speed (ppm)	21/26 (Color/B&W)	21/26 (Color/B&W)
Processor	400 MHz 64-bit PowerPC 750	400 MHz 64-bit PowerPC 750
Compatibility	PCL® 5c; Adobe® PostScript® 3™	PCL® 5c; Adobe® PostScript® 3™
Fonts/Typefaces	45 scalable PCL® Fonts; 136 Adobe® PostScript® Fonts; Line Printer; OCR-A and OCR-B	45 scalable PCL® Fonts; 136 Adobe® PostScript® Fonts; Line Printer; OCR-A and OCR-B
Resolution	1200 x 600 dpi	1200 x 600 dpi
Print Quality Output	True 600 dpi	True 600 dpi
RAM (MB)		
Standard	128	128
Maximum	1,024	1,024
Paper Input (Sheets)		
Standard	650 (with 100-sheet manual feed)	650 (with 100-sheet manual feed)
Maximum	2,850 (with manual feed and optional paper trays)	2,850 (with manual feed and optional paper trays)
Duplex (2-Sided) Printing	Optional	Optional
Interface(s)	IEEE 1284 Parallel; Universal Serial Bus (USB v1.1); Ethernet® via Opt. OkiLAN® 6200e Internal Print Server	IEEE 1284 Parallel; Universal Serial Bus (USB v1.1); Ethernet® via Std. OkiLAN® 6200e Internal Print Server
Warranty (does not include consumables)	1 Year Ltd. On-Site (parts & labor); 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead	1 Year Ltd. On-Site (parts & labor); 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead

	OKI® C9200dxn	OKI® C9400dxn
List Price (US$)	$7,499	$8,199
Speed (ppm)	21/26 (Color/B&W)	21/26 (Color/B&W)
Processor	400 MHz 64-bit PowerPC 750	400 MHz 64-bit PowerPC 750
Compatibility	PCL® 5c; Adobe® PostScript® 3™	PCL® 5c; Adobe® PostScript® 3™
Fonts/Typefaces	45 scalable PCL® Fonts; 136 Adobe® PostScript® Fonts; Line Printer; OCR-A and OCR-B	45 scalable PCL® Fonts; 136 Adobe® PostScript® Fonts; Line Printer; OCR-A and OCR-B
Resolution	1200 x 600 dpi	1200 x 600 dpi
Print Quality Output	True 600 dpi	True 600 dpi
RAM (MB)		
Standard	192	256
Maximum	1,024	1,024
Paper Input (Sheets)		
Standard	650 (with 100-sheet manual feed)	650 (with 100-sheet manual feed)
Maximum	2,850 (with manual feed and optional paper trays)	2,850 (with manual feed and optional paper trays)
Duplex (2-Sided) Printing	Standard	Standard
Interface(s)	IEEE 1284 Parallel; Universal Serial Bus (USB v1.1); Ethernet® via Opt. OkiLAN® 6200e Internal Print Server	IEEE 1284 Parallel; Universal Serial Bus (USB v1.1); Ethernet® via Opt. OkiLAN® 6200e Internal Print Server
Warranty (does not include consumables)	1 Year Ltd. On-Site (parts & labor); 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead	1 Year Ltd. On-Site (parts & labor); 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead

OKI® Digital LED Color Printer Solutions

Intraline Positioning

	OKI® C7200 – Real Estate Edition	OKI® C7200n – Real Estate Edition
List Price (US$)	$3,599	$4,099
Speed (ppm)	up to 12/20 (Color/B&W)	up to 12/20 (Color/B&W)
Print Quality	up to 1200 x 600 dpi	up to 1200 x 600 dpi
Processor	400 MHz 64-bit PowerPC 750	400 MHz 64-bit PowerPC 750
Compatibility	PCL 5c; Adobe PostScript 3	PCL 5c; Adobe PostScript 3
Fonts/Typefaces	45 scalable PCL Fonts; 136 Adobe PostScript Fonts; Line Printer; OCR-A and OCR-B	45 scalable PCL Fonts; 136 Adobe PostScript Fonts; Line Printer; OCR-A and OCR-B
RAM (MB)		
Standard	128	128
Maximum	1,024	1,024
Paper Input (Sheets)		
Standard	100-sheet multi-purpose feeder; 530-sheet Letter/ Legal/Universal tray	100-sheet multi-purpose feeder; 530-sheet Letter/ Legal/Universal tray
Maximum	1,690 (100-sheet manual feed and opt. paper trays)	1,690 (100-sheet manual feed and opt. paper trays)
Printing Sizes	Postcard to 8.5" x 35.4"	Postcard to 8.5" x 35.4"
Duplex (2-Sided) Printing	Optional	Optional
Interface(s)	IEEE 1284 Parallel; Universal Serial Bus (USB v1.1); Ethernet via optional OkiLAN 6200e Internal Print Server	IEEE 1284 Parallel; Universal Serial Bus (USB v1.1); Ethernet via standard OkiLAN 6200e Internal Print Server
Special Features	Real Estate Edition Power Pack: Real Estate Templates Software, Digital Camera Rebate, Card Stock Sampler	Real Estate Edition Power Pack: Real Estate Templates Software, Digital Camera Rebate, Card Stock Sampler
Warranty (does not include consumables)	1 Year Ltd. On-Site (parts & labor); 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead	1 Year Ltd. On-Site (parts & labor); 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead

	OKI® C7200 – Marketing Edition	OKI® C7200n – Marketing Edition
List Price (US$)	$3,599	$4,599
Speed (ppm)	up to 12/20 (Color/B&W)	up to 12/20 (Color/B&W)
Print Quality	up to 1200 x 600 dpi	up to 1200 x 600 dpi
Processor	400 MHz 64-bit PowerPC 750	400 MHz 64-bit PowerPC 750
Compatibility	PCL 5c; Adobe PostScript 3	PCL 5c; Adobe PostScript 3
Fonts/Typefaces	45 scalable PCL Fonts; 136 Adobe PostScript Fonts; Line Printer; OCR-A and OCR-B	45 scalable PCL Fonts; 136 Adobe PostScript Fonts; Line Printer; OCR-A and OCR-B
RAM (MB)		
Standard	128	128
Maximum	1,024	1,024
Paper Input (Sheets)		
Standard	100-sheet multi-purpose feeder; 530-sheet Letter/ Legal/Universal tray	100-sheet multi-purpose feeder; 1,060 sheets (2 @ 530-sheet Letter/ Legal/Universal trays)
Maximum	1,690 (100-sheet manual feed and opt. paper trays)	1,690 (100-sheet manual feed and opt. paper trays)
Printing Sizes	Postcard to 8.5" x 35.4"	Postcard to 8.5" x 35.4"
Duplex (2-Sided) Printing	Optional	Optional
Interface(s)	IEEE 1284 Parallel; Universal Serial Bus (USB v1.1); Ethernet via optional OkiLAN 6200e Internal Print Server	IEEE 1284 Parallel; Universal Serial Bus (USB v1.1); Ethernet via standard OkiLAN 6200e Internal Print Server
Special Features	Marketing Edition Power Pack: Marketing Templates Software, Card Stock Sampler	Marketing Edition Power Pack: Marketing Templates Software, Standard 530-sheet 2nd Paper Tray, Card Stock Sampler
Warranty (does not include consumables)	1 Year Ltd. On-Site (parts & labor); 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead	1 Year Ltd. On-Site (parts & labor); 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead

	OKI® C9200n – Marketing Edition
List Price (US$)	$7,499
Speed (ppm)[1]	21/26 (Color/B&W)
Print Quality	1200 x 600 dpi
Processor	400 MHz 64-bit PowerPC 750
Compatibility	PCL 5c; Adobe PostScript 3
Fonts/Typefaces	45 scalable PCL Fonts; 136 Adobe PostScript Fonts; Line Printer; OCR-A and OCR-B
RAM (MB)	
Standard	128
Maximum	1,024
Paper Input (Sheets)	
Standard	100-sheet multi-purpose feeder; 1,100 (2 @ 550-sheet Letter/Legal/Tabloid/Universal trays)
Maximum	2,850 (100-sheet manual feed and opt. paper trays)
Printing Sizes	Postcard to 12.9" x 35.4"
Duplex (2-Sided) Printing	Optional
Interface(s)	IEEE 1284 Parallel; Universal Serial Bus (USB v1.1); Ethernet via standard OkiLAN 6200e Internal Print Server
Special Features	Marketing Edition Power Pack: Marketing Templates Software, Standard 550-sheet 2nd Paper Tray, Card Stock Sampler
Warranty (does not include consumables)	1 Year Ltd. On-Site (parts & labor); 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead

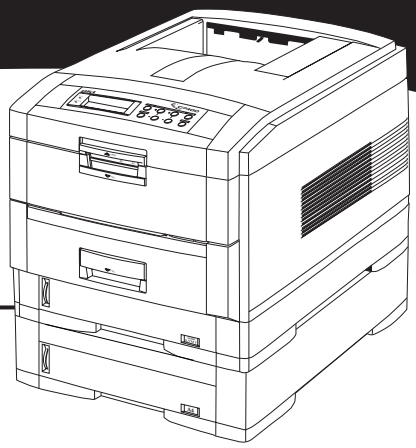
[1] Letter-size sheet

OKI®
People to People Technology™

OKI C7000 *Series*

DIGITAL LED COLOR PRINTERS

SINGLE PASS COLOR® TECHNOLOGY BY OKI



Productivity-enhancing workgroup color printing

The "productivity" printer that brings cost-effective, fast, high-quality color in-house

The OKI® C7000 Series delivers stand-alone and network business color printing with industry-leading speed—12 ppm for vibrant full-color output; clear, sharp monochrome at 20 ppm. All four models are available with 2-sided printing, a 5 GB hard disk drive, and 10/100 Base-T Ethernet® connectivity. Plus enormous paper capacity and high-capacity toner cartridges for fewer interventions. All that and a low total cost of operation.

Powered by Digital LED technology

OKI Single Pass Color® Digital Technology is at the heart of the C7000 Series' capabilities—four in-line digital LED printheads and image drums that enable faster throughput, allowing you to get more produced in less time.

It also allows printing on a wide variety of paper media, including heavier card stock, labels and transparencies.

In addition, proprietary Digital LED technology delivers superb print quality at resolutions up to true 1200 x 1200 dpi (on selected models).

Versatile paper handling

The standard 630-sheet letter/legal capacity—with options for expansion to 1,690 pages—keeps user interventions to a minimum. Specially developed OKI high-capacity toner cartridges and long-life image drums ensure that the C7000 Series is always ready for your next task.

To save paper without sacrificing productivity, a compact Automatic Duplexer—standard on the C7400dxn, optional on all other models—allows double-sided printing to minimize your media usage and cost.

Flexible network connectivity

C7000 Series printers come with IEEE 1284 Bi-directional Parallel and Universal Serial Bus interfaces. They can be configured as stand-alone desktop units or as workgroup printers connected to a network via the OkiLAN® 6200e 10/100 Base-T internal print server card—standard in all but the C7200, for which the card is an option, along with the 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX OkiLAN 6020e external print server.

Features

- **Single Pass Color® Digital Technology—prints on up to 110 lb. index card stock**
- **Full-color at a fast 12 ppm, monochrome at 20 ppm**
- **Up to true 1200 x 1200 dpi on selected models**
- **High-capacity consumables for low cost of operation**
- **Expandable to 1,690 sheets with options**
- **Powerful 400 MHz, 64-bit PowerPC processor**
- **Networkable via 10/100 Base-T internal or optional 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX external Ethernet card[1]**
- **Memory upgradable to 1,024 MB RAM**
- **Available with duplex unit and 5 GB hard drive[2]**

[1] Internal print server card standard on all models except C7200.

[2] Standard on C7400dxn.

PERFORMANCE	Print Speed:	Digital LED 12 ppm color page printer; 20 ppm monochrome
	Time to 1st Page:	16 seconds color/11 seconds mono
	CPU:	400 MHz, 64-bit PowerPC 750 processor
	Print Resolution:	Up to 1200 x 600 dpi (C7200/C7200n and C7200); 1200 x 1200 dpi (C7400n/C7400dxn)
	Duty Cycle:	Recommended up to 50,000 pages per month
COMPATIBILITY	Emulations:	PCL® 5c, Adobe® PostScript® 3™ standard
MEMORY	Standard RAM:	64 MB (C7200/C7200n); 128 MB (C7400n); 256 MB (C7400dxn)
	Maximum RAM:	1,024 MB (all models)
	Flash Memory:	2 MB (standard all models)
INTERFACING	Standard:	IEEE-1284 bi-directional parallel and USB (v1.1) standard Auto interface switching
NETWORKING	Compatibility:	Windows® /ME, 98, 95, Windows NT® 4.0, Macintosh®, EtherTalk®, Novell® Netware®
	Connectivity:	OkiLAN® 6200e (10/100 Base-T) internal Ethernet print server (standard on C7200n/7400n/7400dxn), optional on C7200; optional OkiLAN 6020e external Ethernet print server for C7200
PAPER HANDLING	Standard Paper Input:	530-sheet Letter/Legal/Universal tray
	Manual Feed Input:	100 multi-sheet, handles overhead transparencies and mailing label stock
	Duplex (2-sided) Printing:	Standard on C7400dxn; optional on all other models
	Paper Weight:	Main tray 20 lb. – 28 lb.; manual feed 20 lb. – 110 lb. index, manual duplex 24 lb. – 32 lb. bond; optional 2nd Tray 20 lb. – 28 lb.
RESIDENT FONTS	Scalable:	45 PCL® fonts
	Fonts/Typefaces:	136 Adobe® PostScript® fonts
	Bitmap Typefaces:	Line printer, OCR-A, OCR-B
ENVIRONMENTAL	Size (WxDxH):	16.9" x 24.4" x 16.9" (43.0 cm x 62.0 cm x 43.0 cm)
	Weight:	Approximately 105 lb. (47.5 kg)
SUPPLIES	Toner Cartridges:	"Type C2" — separate Black, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow
	Toner Cartridge Life:	10,000 pages at approximately 5% density
	Image Drums:	"Type C2" — separate Black, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow
	Image Drum Life:	Approximately 30,000 pages
	Transfer Belt:	Average life 60,000 pages
	Fuser Kit:	Average life 60,000 pages
WARRANTY	Parts & Labor:	1-year limited on-site warranty
	Digital LED Printhead:	5-year limited warranty
OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES	Memory Upgrades:	64 MB, 128 MB and 256 MB EDO DIMMs; 5 GB Hard Disk Drive
	Ethernet Print Servers:	OkiLAN® 6200e Internal Ethernet Print Server (10/100-Base T) standard on C7200n, C7400n C7400dxn, opt. on C7200; OkiLAN® 6020e External Ethernet® Print Server (10 Base-T/100 Base-TX) opt. on C7200
	Paper Trays:	2nd and 3rd 530-sheet Legal/Universal paper tray mechanism
	Duplex Unit:	Standard on C7400dxn; optional on C7200, C7200n and C7400n

OKI® C7200

vs. The Competition

	OKI® C7200	HP® Color LaserJet® 4550	Lexmark® Optra® C720
Engine Mfr.	OKI	Canon	Hitachi
Technology	Single Pass Color® Digital LED	Laser	Laser
Print Speed:			
Color	12 ppm	4 ppm	6 ppm
Monochrome	20 ppm	16 ppm	24 ppm
1st Page Out:			
Color	16 sec.	30 sec.	22.5 sec.
Monochrome	11 sec.	30 sec.	15 sec.
Processor	400 MHz PowerPC	233 MHz	266 MHz with 66 MHz databus
Emulations	Adobe® PostScript 3™, PCL® 5c emulation (printer default)	PCL 5c, PCL 6 PostScript® Level 3	PostScript 3; PCL 5c and PCL 6
Memory:			
Standard	64 MB	64 MB	32 MB
Maximum	1,024 MB	192 MB	384 MB
Print Quality/Resolution	1200 x 600 dpi/ 600 x 600 dpi	600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi
Duplex	Optional Auto-Duplexer	Optional Auto-Duplexer	Optional
Paper Management:			
Paper Trays	1	2	1
Max. Trays w/Opt.	3	3	2
Standard Input	630 pg.	400 pg.	250 pg.
Maximum Input	1,690 pg.	900 pg.	750 pg.
Output	500 pg. face down 100 pg. face up	250 pg. face down 150 pg. face up	250 pg. face down
Paper Sizes	Letter, Legal, Executive, Banner (8.5" x 35.4")	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4	Letter, Legal, Executive, A5, B5, A4
Connection/Interface	Hi-speed bi-directional parallel port; Ethernet 10/100 Base-T port	IEEE 1284-compliant bi-directional parallel port; 2 EIO slots; HP JetDirect card; Ethernet 10/100 Base-T	Hi-speed bi-directional parallel port; Ethernet 10/100 Base-T Port
Consumables:			
Color	10,000 @ 5%	6,000 @ 5%	7,200 @ 5%
Black	10,000 @ 5%	9,000 @ 5%	12,000 @ 5%
Warranty	1-Year On-Site	1-Year On-Site	1-Year On-Site
7-Day/24-Hour Toll-free Technical Support	Yes[1]	No	No

[1] Available in the U.S. and Canada only.

OKI®

	OKI® C7200n	HP® Color LaserJet® 4550N	Tektronix® Phaser® 750N	Lexmark® Optra® C720n
Engine Mfr.	OKI	Canon	Kyushu Matsushita Electric	Hitachi
Technology	Single Pass Color® Digital LED	Laser	Laser	Laser
Print Speed:				
Color	12 ppm	4 ppm	5 ppm	6 ppm
Monochrome	20 ppm	16 ppm	16 ppm	24 ppm
1st Page Out:				
Color	16 sec.	30 sec.	40 sec.	22.5 sec.
Monochrome	11 sec.	N/A	22 sec.	15 sec.
Processor	400 MHz PowerPC	233 MHz	200 MHz PowerPC	266 MHz w/66 MHz databus
Emulations	Adobe® PostScript 3™, PCL® 5c emulation (printer default)	PCL 5c, PCL 6 PostScript® Level 3	Adobe PostScript 3; PCL 5c	PostScript 3; PCL 5c and PCL 6
Memory:				
Standard	64 MB	64 MB	64 MB	64 MB
Maximum	1,024 MB	192 MB	256 MB	384 MB
Print Quality/Resolution	1200 x 600 dpi/ 600 x 600 dpi	600 dpi	1200 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi
Duplex	Optional Auto-Duplexer	Optional Auto-Duplexer	Optional	Optional
Paper Management:				
Paper Trays	1	2	1	1
Max. Trays w/Opt.	3	3	2 (1 multi-purpose)	2
Standard Input	630 pg.	400 pg.	250 pg.	250 pg.
Maximum Input	1,690 pg.	900 pg.	N/A	750 pg.
Output	500 pg. face down	250 pg. face down	N/A	250 pg. face down
	100 pg. face up	150 pg. face up	N/A	
Paper Sizes	Letter, Legal, Executive, Banner (8.5" x 35.4")	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4	Letter, Legal, Executive, A5, B5, A4
Connection/Interface	Hi-speed bi-directional parallel port; Ethernet 10/100 Base-T card standard	IEEE 1284-compliant bi-directional parallel port; 2 EIO slots; HP JetDirect Ethernet 10/100 Base-TX card	Bi-directional parallel port; 10/100 Base-T Ethernet card; USB port	Hi-speed bi-directional parallel port; Ethernet 10/100 Base-T port
Consumables:				
Color	10,000 @ 5%	6,000 @ 5%	10,000 @ 5%	17,200 @ 5%
Black	10,000 @ 5%	9,000 @ 5%	12,000 @ 5%	12,000 @ 5%
Warranty	1-Year On-Site	1-Year On-Site	1-Year On-Site	1-Year On-Site
7-Day/24-Hour Toll-free Technical Support	Yes[1]	No	No	No

[1] Available in the U.S. and Canada only.

OKI® C7400n

vs. The Competition

	OKI® C7400n	HP® Color LaserJet® 4550N	Tektronix® Phaser® 750P	Lexmark® Optra® C720n
Engine Mfr.	OKI	Canon	Kyushu Matsushita Electric	Hitachi
Technology	Single Pass Color® Digital LED	Laser	Laser	Laser
Print Speed:				
Color	12 ppm	4 ppm	5 ppm	6 ppm
Monochrome	20 ppm	16 ppm	16 ppm	24 ppm
1st Page Out:				
Color	16 sec.	30 sec.	40 sec.	22.5 sec.
Monochrome	11 sec.	N/A	22 sec.	15 sec.
Processor	400 MHz PowerPC	233 MHz	200 MHz PowerPC	266 MHz w/66 MHz databus
Emulations	Adobe® PostScript 3™, PCL® 5c emulation (printer default)	PCL 5c, PCL 6 PostScript® Level 3	Adobe PostScript 3; PCL 5c	PostScript 3; PCL 5c and PCL 6
Memory:				
Standard	128 MB	64 MB	96 MB	64 MB
Maximum	1,024 MB	192 MB	256 MB	384 MB
Print Quality/Resolution	1200 x 1200 dpi	600 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi	600 x 600 dpi
Duplex	Optional Auto-Duplexer	Optional Auto-Duplexer	Optional	Optional
Paper Management:				
Paper Trays	1	2	1	1
Max. Trays w/Opt.	3	3	2 (1 multi-purpose)	2
Standard Input	630 pg.	400 pg.	250 pg.	250 pg.
Maximum Input	1,690 pg.	900 pg.	N/A	750 pg.
Output	500 pg. face down	250 pg. face down	N/A	250 pg. face down
	100 pg. face up	150 pg. face up	N/A	
Paper Sizes	Letter, Legal, Executive, Banner (8.5" x 35.4")	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4	Letter, Legal, Executive, A5, B5, A4
Connection/Interface	Hi-speed bi-directional parallel port; Ethernet 10/100 Base-T card standard	IEEE 1284-compliant bi-directional parallel port; 2 EIO slots; HP JetDirect Ethernet 10/100 Base-TX card	Bi-directional parallel port; 10/100 Base-T Ethernet card; USB port	Hi-speed bi-directional parallel port; Ethernet 10/100 Base-T Port
Consumables:				
Color	10,000 @ 5%	6,000 @ 5%	10,000 @ 5%	7,200 @ 5%
Black	10,000 @ 5%	9,000 @ 5%	12,000 @ 5%	12,000 @ 5%
Warranty	1-Year On-Site	1-Year On-Site	1-Year On-Site	1-Year On-Site
7-Day/24-Hour Toll-free Technical Support	Yes[1]	No	No	No

[1] Available in the U.S. and Canada only.

OKI® C7400dxn

vs. The Competition

	OKI® C7400dxn	HP® Color LaserJet® 4500DN	Tektronix® Phaser® 750DX	Lexmark® Optra® C720dn
Engine Mfr.	OKI	Canon	Kyushu Matsushita Electric	Hitachi
Technology	Single Pass Color® Digital LED	Laser	Laser	Laser
Print Speed:				
Color	12 ppm	4 ppm	5 ppm	6 ppm
Monochrome	20 ppm	16 ppm	16 ppm	24 ppm
1st Page Out:				
Color	16 sec.	30 sec.	40 sec.	22.5 sec.
Monochrome	11 sec.	N/A	22 sec.	15 sec.
Processor	400 MHz PowerPC	233 MHz	200 MHz PowerPC	266 MHz w/66 MHz databus
Emulations	Adobe® PostScript 3™, PCL® 5c emulation (printer default)	PCL 5c, PCL 6 PostScript® Level 3	Adobe PostScript 3; PCL 5c	PostScript 3; PCL 5c and PCL 6
Memory:				
Standard	256 MB	128 MB	128 MB	64 MB
Maximum	1,024 MB	192 MB	256 MB	384 MB
Print Quality/Resolution	1200 x 1200 dpi	600 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi	600 x 600 dpi
Duplex	Standard Auto-Duplexer	Standard Auto-Duplexer	Standard	Standard
Paper Management:				
Paper Trays	1	3	1	2
Max. Trays w/Opt.	3	3	2 (1 multi-purpose)	2
Standard Input	630 pg.	900 pg.	250 pg.	750 pg.
Maximum Input	1,690 pg.	900 pg.	N/A	800 pg.
Output	500 pg. face down 100 pg. face up	250 pg. face down 150 pg. face up	N/A N/A	250 pg. face down
Paper Sizes	Letter, Legal, Executive, Banner (8.5" x 35.4")	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4	Letter, Legal, Executive, A5, B5, A4
Connection/Interface	Hi-speed bi-directional parallel port; Ethernet 10/100 Base-T card standard	IEEE 1284-compliant bi-directional parallel port; 2 EIO slots; HP JetDirect Ethernet 10/100 Base-TX card	Bi-directional parallel port; 10/100 Base-T Ethernet card; USB port	Hi-speed bi-directional parallel port; Ethernet 10/100 Base-T card
Consumables:				
Color	10,000 @ 5%	6,000 @ 5%	10,000 @ 5%	7,200 @ 5%
Black	10,000 @ 5%	9,000 @ 5%	12,000 @ 5%	12,000 @ 5%
Warranty	1-Year On-Site	1-Year On-Site	1-Year On-Site	1-Year On-Site
7-Day/24-Hour Toll-free Technical Support	Yes[1]	No	No	No

[1] Available in the U.S. and Canada only.

OKI® C7000 Series

Pricing Summary

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
OKI C7200 (120V; English)	62414401	$3,499	$5,249
OKI C7200n (120V; English)	62414404	$3,999	$5,999
OKI C7400n (120V; English)	62414301	$5,399	$8,099
OKI C7400dxn (120V; English)	62414801	$6,499	$9,749
ACCESSORIES			
64 MB EDO DIMM Memory Expansion	70037401	$545	$818
128 MB EDO DIMM Memory Expansion	70037501	$990	$1,485
256 MB EDO DIMM Memory Expansion	70037601	$1,664	$2,496
5 GB Hard Disk Drive	70037301	$595	$899
2nd & 3rd 530-Sheet Legal/Universal Paper Tray Mechanism	41304501	$495	$749
Duplex Unit	70037201	$395	$595
OkiLAN® 6200e Ethernet Internal Print Server	70036701	$699	$1,049
OkiLAN® 6020e Ethernet External Print Server	70036001	$279	$419
CONSUMABLES (TYPE C2)			
Black Toner Cartridge Kit	41304208	$92.50	$138.75
Cyan Toner Cartridge Kit	41304207	$195	$292.50
Magenta Toner Cartridge Kit	41304206	$195	$292.50
Yellow Toner Cartridge Kit	41304205	$195	$292.50
Black Image Drum Kit	41304108	$165	$247.50
Cyan Image Drum Kit	41304107	$165	$247.50
Magenta Image Drum Kit	41304106	$165	$247.50
Yellow Image Drum Kit	41304105	$165	$247.50
MAINTENANCE			
Transfer Belt	41303901	$150	$225
Fuser Kit (120V)	41304001	$125	$187.50

SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
OKI C7200	120V; English	132.0 lb.[1] 59.87 kg	31.25" x 23.25" x 30.0" 79.37 x 59.05 x 76.2 cm	0-51851-15121-2
OKI C7200n	120V; English	132.0 lb.[1] 59.87 kg	31.25" x 23.25" x 30.0" 79.37 x 59.05 x 76.2 cm	0-51851-15124-3
OKI C7400n	120V; English	132.0 lb.[1] 59.87 kg	31.25" x 23.25" x 30.0" 79.37 x 59.05 x 76.2 cm	0-51851-15115-1
OKI C7400dxn	120V; English	132.0 lb.[1] 59.87 kg	31.25" x 23.25" x 30.0" 79.37 x 59.05 x 76.2 cm	0-51851-15251-6

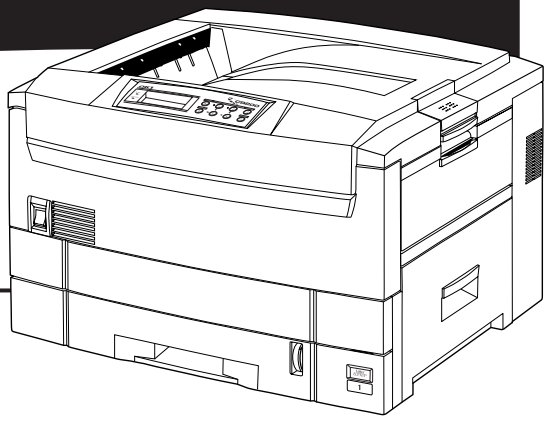
[1] With printer.

OKI®
People to People Technology™

OKI C9000 *Series*

DIGITAL LED COLOR PRINTERS

SINGLE PASS COLOR® TECHNOLOGY BY OKI



Fast, flexible, affordable color printing – including banners up to 12.9" x 35.4"

Tabloid Extra-format, high-productivity business color printing

The OKI® C9000 Series combines everything you want in business color printers: high-quality reproduction, super-fast printing speed, versatile and high-capacity paper handling, ease of use, and low operating costs.

Available in stand-alone or network models, these printers deliver vibrant full-color output at an industry-leading speed of up to 21 pages per minute, and clear, sharp monochrome printing at up to 26 ppm.

All four models can print on sheets in sizes up to 12.9" x 35.4" sheets, enabling banner-size layouts!

Lower operating costs

Under normal day-to-day usage, you can save substantially on the cost per printed page with a C9000 Series printer versus color laser, color inkjet and outside copy services. Long term, those savings add up.

What's more, the cost of a C9000 Series black-and-white page is comparable to that of most tabloid-format monochrome laser printers, so you can replace your slower monochrome printers and use a C9000 Series color printer for all your business printing.

From postcards to posters

The C9000 Series handles postcard, executive, letter, A4, folio, legal, A3, and ledger/tabloid media (including oversize versions). The standard 650-sheet paper capacity can be expanded to 2,850 sheets with options.

A compact Automatic Duplexer comes standard on the C9200dxn and C9400dxn and is available as an option on the other two models.

Powerful, upgradable memory

Both the C9200 and C9200n models ship with a generous 128 MB of RAM. For more intensive graphics requirements, the C9200dxn comes with 192 MB, and the C9400dxn offers 320 MB. All four models can be upgraded to 1,024 MB of RAM.

The C9200n, C9200dxn and C9400dxn are also equipped with an internal 5 GB hard disk drive (optional on the C9200).

Flexible network connectivity

All C9000 Series printers can be connected to the network via a 10/100 Base-T internal print server card—an OkiLAN® 6200e—standard in all models except the C9200 (for which it's an option).

And, via the web server embedded in the OkiLAN card, they can be managed remotely.

Features

- **Full-color at up to 21 ppm, monochrome at up to 26 ppm**
- **Full-color tabloid at up to 11 ppm**
- **Up to true 1200 x 1200 dpi (C9400dxn)**
- **Powerful 400 MHz, 64-bit PowerPC 750 processor (C9200 Series); 480 MHz (C9400dxn)**
- **Standard RAM: 128MB – C9200/ C9200n; 192MB – C9200dxn; 320MB – C9400dxn**
- **OkiLAN® 6200e 10/100Base-T Ethernet® Card[1]**
- **5GB Hard Disk Drive[1]**
- **Duplex standard on C9200dxn and C9400dxn**
- **Supports transparency film, card stock and other media**
- **1-year On-Site limited warranty on printer; 5-year limited warranty on LED printheads**

[1] Standard on all models except C9200; available as an option.

PERFORMANCE	Print Speed:	21 ppm color/26 ppm mono
	Time to 1st Page:	12 seconds color/ 10 seconds mono (long-edge feed)
	CPU:	64-bit PowerPC 750 processor – 480 MHz (C9400dxn); 400 MHz (C9200/C9200n/9200dxn)
	Print Resolution:	1200 x 1200 dpi (C9400dxn); 600 x 1200 dpi (C9200/C9200n/C9200dxn)
	Duty Cycle:	Recommended up to 50,000 pages per month
COMPATIBILITY	Emulations:	PCL® 5c, Adobe® PostScript® 3™ standard
MEMORY	Standard RAM:	128 MB (C9200/C9200n); 192 MB (C9200dxn); 320 MB (C9400dxn)
	Maximum RAM:	1,024 MB (all models)
	Flash Memory:	2 MB (standard all models)
INTERFACING	Standard:	IEEE-1284 bi-directional parallel and USB (v1.1); Auto I/F switching
NETWORKING	Compatibility:	Windows® /ME, 98, 95, Windows NT® 4.0, Macintosh® EtherTalk®, Novell® Netware®
	Connectivity:	OkiLAN® 6200e (10/100 Base-T) internal Ethernet print server (standard on C9200n/C9200dxn/C9400dxn), optional on C9200; optional OkiLAN® 6020e external Ethernet print server for C9200
PAPER HANDLING	Standard Paper Input:	550-sheet tray – Tabloid Extra, A3 Extra, Letter, Legal, Executive
	Multi-Purpose Feed Input:	100 sheets – Tabloid Extra, A3 Extra, Letter, Legal, Executive, Custom (up to 12.9" x 35.4")
	Duplex (2-sided) Printing:	Standard on C9200dxn/C9400dxn; optional on C9200/C9200n
	Paper Weight:	Main tray 20 lb. – 47 lb. bond; multi-purpose feed 20 lb. bond – 110 lb. index, main duplex 20 lb. – 28 lb. bond; optional 2nd tray/3rd tray/high-capacity feeder 20 lb. – 47 lb. bond
RESIDENT FONTS	Scalable:	45 PCL® fonts
	Fonts/Typefaces:	136 Adobe® PostScript® fonts
	Bitmap Typefaces:	Line printer, OCR-A, OCR-B
ENVIRONMENTAL	Size (WxDxH):	26.2" x 23.2" x 18.2" (66.6 cm x 62.6 cm x 46.0 cm)
	Weight:	Approximately 155 lb. (70.0 kg)
SUPPLIES	High-Capacity Toner Cartridges:	"Type C3" — separate Black, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow
	Toner Cartridge Life:	15,000 pages (Letter) at approximately 5% density
	Image Drums:	"Type C3" — separate Black, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow
	Image Drum Life:	Approximately 39,000 pages (Letter), continuous printing
	Transfer Belt:	Average life 80,000 pages
	Fuser Kit:	Average life 80,000 pages
WARRANTY	Parts & Labor:	1-year limited on-site warranty
	Digital LED Printhead:	5-year limited warranty
OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES	Memory Upgrades:	64 MB, 128 MB and 256 MB DIMMs; Internal 5 GB Hard Disk Drive
	Ethernet Print Servers:	C9200 only – OkiLAN® 6200e 10/100-Base T Internal Ethernet Print Server (standard on C9200n/C9200dxn/C9400dxn); OkiLAN® 6020e 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX External Ethernet® Print Server
	Paper Trays:	2nd and 3rd 550-sheet paper tray and mechanism; 1,650 High Capacity paper feeder
	Duplex Unit:	C9200 and C9200n (standard on C9200dxn and C9400dxn)

OKI® C9200

vs. The Competition

	OKI® C9200	HP® Color LaserJet® 8550	Tektronix® Phaser® 790N
Engine Mfr.	OKI	Canon	Kyushu Matsushita Electric
Technology	Single Pass Color® Digital LED	Laser	Laser
Print Speed:			
Color	21 ppm	6 ppm	6 ppm
Monochrome	26 ppm	24 ppm	26 ppm
1st Page Out:			
Color	12 sec.	N/A	26 sec.
Monochrome	10 sec.	N/A	11 sec.
Processor	400 MHz PowerPC	200 MHz	266-MHz R5271 MIPS
Emulations	Adobe® PostScript 3™, PCL® 5c emulation (printer default)	Adobe PostScript 3, PCL 5c	Adobe PostScript 3, PCL 5C
Memory:			
Standard	128 MB	32 MB	64 MB
Maximum	1,024 MB	512 MB	512 MB
Storage	Optional 5 GB HD Drive	Optional 3.2 GB Hard Disk	Standard 6 GB HD Drive
Print Quality/Resolution	1200 x 600 dpi/ 600 x 600 dpi	Drive 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi
Duplex	Optional	Optional	Optional
Paper Management:			
Paper Trays	2	2	1
Max. Trays w/Opt.	6	3	2
Standard Input	650 pg.	600 pg.	400 pg.
Maximum Input	2,850 pg.	1,100 pg.	1,400 pg.
Output	500 pg. face down 100 pg. face up	500 pg. face down 100 pg. face up	N/A
Paper Sizes	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4, Tabloid-extra (12" x 18"), A3; up to 12.9" wide x 35.4" in length (manual feed)	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4, Tabloid-extra, A3	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4, Tabloid-extra, A3
Connection/Interface	Hi-speed bi-directional parallel port; Ethernet 10/100 Base-T port;optional internal or external print server cards	IEEE 1284 bi-directional parallel port; optional HP JetDirect card (Ethernet 10/100 Base-TX)	Bi-directional parallel; 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
Consumables:			
Color	15,000 @ 5%	8,500 @ 5%	6,000 @ 5%
Black	15,000 @ 5%	17,000 @ 5%	5,500 @ 5%
Warranty	1-Year On-Site	1-Year On-Site	1-year On-site
7-Day/24-Hour Toll-free Technical Support	Yes[1]	No	No

[1] Available in the U.S. and Canada only.

OKI® C9200n

vs. The Competition

	OKI® C9200n	HP® Color LaserJet® 8550N	Tektronix® Phaser® 790N
Engine Mfr.	OKI	Canon	Kyushu Matsushita Electric
Technology	Single Pass Color® Digital LED	Laser	Laser
Print Speed:			
Color	21 ppm	6 ppm	6 ppm
Monochrome	26 ppm	24 ppm	26 ppm
1st Page Out:			
Color	12 sec.	N/A.	26 sec.
Monochrome	10 sec.	N/A	11 sec.
Processor	400 MHz PowerPC	200 MHz	266-MHz R5271 MIPS
Emulations	Adobe® PostScript 3™, PCL® 5c emulation (printer default)	Adobe PostScript 3, PCL 5c	Adobe PostScript 3, PCL 5C
Memory:			
Standard	128 MB	64 MB	64 MB
Maximum	1,024 MB	512 MB	512 MB
Storage	Standard 5 GB HD Drive	Optional 3.2 GB Hard Disk	Standard 6 GB Hard Disk
Print Quality/Resolution	1200 x 600 dpi/ 600 x 600 dpi	Drive 600 dpi	Drive 600 x 600 dpi
Duplex	Optional	Optional	Optional
Paper Management:			
Paper Trays	2	2	1
Max. Trays w/Opt.	6	3	2
Standard Input	650 pg.	1,100 pg.	400 pg.
Maximum Input	2,850 pg.	1,100 pg.	1,400 pg.
Output	500 pg. face down 100 pg. face up	500 pg. face down 100 pg. face up	N/A
Paper Sizes	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4, Tabloid-extra (12" x 18"), A3; up to 12.9" wide x 35.4" in length (manual feed)	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4, Tabloid-extra, A3	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4, Tabloid-extra, A3
Connection/Interface	Hi-speed bi-directional parallel port; Ethernet 10/100 Base-T port; optional internal or external print server cards	IEEE 1284 bi-directional parallel port; standard HP JetDirect card (Ethernet 10/100 Base-TX)	Bi-directional parallel; 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
Consumables:			
Color	15,000 @ 5%	8,500 @ 5%	6,000 @ 5%
Black	15,000 @ 5%	17,000 @ 5%	5,500 @ 5%
Warranty	1-Year On-Site	1-Year On-Site	1-year On-site
7-Day/24-Hour Toll-free Technical Support	Yes[1]	No	No

[1] Available in the U.S. and Canada only.

OKI® C9200dxn

vs. The Competition

	OKI® C9200dxn	HP® Color LaserJet® 8550N	Tektronix® Phaser® 790P
Engine Mfr.	OKI	Canon	Kyushu Matsushita Electric
Technology	Single Pass Color® Digital LED	Laser	Laser
Print Speed:			
Color	21 ppm	6 ppm	6 ppm
Monochrome	26 ppm	24 ppm	26 ppm
1st Page Out:			
Color	12 sec.	N/A	26 sec.
Monochrome	10 sec.	N/A	11 sec.
Processor	400 MHz PowerPC	200 MHz	266-MHz R5271 MIPS
Emulations	Adobe® PostScript 3™, PCL® 5c emulation (printer default)	Adobe PostScript 3, PCL 5c	Adobe PostScript 3, PCL 5C
Memory:			
Standard	192 MB	64 MB	128 MB
Maximum	1,024 MB	512 MB	512 MB
Storage	Standard 5 GB HD Drive	Standard 3.2 GB HD Drive	Standard 6 GB HD Drive
Print Quality/Resolution	1200 x 600 dpi/ 600 x 600 dpi	600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi
Duplex	Standard	Standard	Standard
Paper Management:			
Paper Trays	2	4	1
Max. Trays w/Opt.	6	4	2
Standard Input	650 pg.	3,100 pg.	400 pg.
Maximum Input	2,850 pg.	3,100 pg.	1,400 pg.
Output	500 pg. face down 100 pg. face up	500 pg. face down 100 pg. face up	N/A
Paper Sizes	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4, Tabloid-extra (12" x 18"), A3; up to 12.9" wide x 35.4" in length (manual feed)	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4, Tabloid-extra, A3	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4, Tabloid-extra, A3
Connection/Interface	Hi-speed bi-directional parallel port; standard Ethernet 10/100 Base-T internal print server card	IEEE 1284 bi-directional parallel port; standard HP JetDirect card (Ethernet 10/100 Base-TX)	Bi-directional parallel; 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
Consumables:			
Color	15,000 @ 5%	8,500 @ 5%	6,000 @ 5%
Black	15,000 @ 5%	17,000 @ 5%	5,500 @ 5%
Warranty	1-Year On-Site	1-Year On-Site	1-year On-site
7-Day/24-Hour Toll-free Technical Support	Yes[1]	No	No

[1] Available in the U.S. and Canada only.

OKI® C9400dxn

vs. The Competition

	OKI® C9400dxn	HP® Color LaserJet® 8550GN	Tektronix® Phaser® 790DP
Engine Mfr.	OKI	Canon	Kyushu Matsushita Electric
Technology	Single Pass Color® Digital LED	Laser	Laser
Print Speed:			
Color	21 ppm	6 ppm	6 ppm
Monochrome	26 ppm	24 ppm	26 ppm
1st Page Out:			
Color	12 sec.	N/A	26 sec.
Monochrome	10 sec.	N/A	11 sec.
Processor	480 MHz PowerPC	200 MHz	266-MHz R5271 MIPS
Emulations	Adobe® PostScript 3™, PCL® 5c emulation (printer default)	Adobe PostScript 3, PCL 5c	Adobe PostScript 3, PCL 5C
Memory:			
Standard	320 MB	64 MB	128 MB
Maximum	1,024 MB	512 MB	512 MB
Storage	Standard 5 GB HD Drive	Standard 3.2 GB HD Drive	Standard 6 GB HD Drive
Print Quality/Resolution	1200 x 1200 dpi	600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi
Duplex	Standard	Standard	Standard
Paper Management:			
Paper Trays	2	4	1
Max. Trays w/Opt.	6	4	2
Standard Input	650 pg.	3,100 pg.	400 pg.
Maximum Input	2,850 pg.	3,100 pg.	1,400 pg.
Output	500 pg. face down 100 pg. face up	500 pg. face down 100 pg. face up	N/A
Paper Sizes	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4, Tabloid-extra (12" x 18"), A3; up to 12.9" wide x 35.4" in length (manual feed)	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4, Tabloid, A3	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4, Tabloid-extra, A3
Connection/Interface	Hi-speed bi-directional parallel port; standard Ethernet 10/100 Base-T internal print server card	IEEE 1284 bi-directional parallel port; standard HP JetDirect card (Ethernet 10/100 Base-TX)	Bi-directional parallel; 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
Consumables:			
Color	15,000 @ 5%	8,500 @ 5%	6,000 @ 5%
Black	15,000 @ 5%	17,000 @ 5%	5,500 @ 5%
Warranty	1-Year On-Site	1-Year On-Site	1-year On-site
7-Day/24-Hour Toll-free Technical Support	Yes[1]	No	No

[1] Available in the U.S. and Canada only.

OKI® C9000 Series

Pricing Summary

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
OKI C9200 (120V; English)	62414901	$5,799	$8,999
OKI C9200n (120V; English)	62414904	$6,999	$10,499
OKI C9200dxn (120V; English)	62414907	$7,499	$11,249
OKI C9400dxn (120V; English)	62414601	$8,199	$12,299
ACCESSORIES			
64 MB EDO DIMM Memory Expansion	70037401	$545	$818
128 MB EDO DIMM Memory Expansion	70037501	$990	$1,485
256 MB EDO DIMM Memory Expansion	70037601	$1,664	$2,496
5 GB Hard Disk Drive	70037301	$595	$899
2nd & 3rd 530-Sheet Legal/Universal Paper Tray Mechanism	41529701	$495	$743
Duplex Unit (C9200/C9200n)	70037101	$425	$638
OkiLAN® 6200e Ethernet Internal Print Server	70036701	$699	$1,049
OkiLAN® 6020e Ethernet External Print Server	70036001	$279	$419
CONSUMABLES (TYPE C3)			
Black Toner Cartridge Kit	41515208	$119.00	$178.50
Cyan Toner Cartridge Kit	41515207	$290.00	$435.00
Magenta Toner Cartridge Kit	41515206	$290.00	$435.00
Yellow Toner Cartridge Kit	41515205	$290.00	$435.00
Black Image Drum Kit	41514708	$175.00	$262.50
Cyan Image Drum Kit	41514707	$199.00	$298.50
Magenta Image Drum Kit	41514706	$199.00	$298.50
Yellow Image Drum Kit	41514705	$199.00	$298.50
MAINTENANCE			
Fuser Kit (120V)	41531401	$199	$298.50
Transfer Belt	41531501	$245	$367.50

SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
OKI C9200	120V; English	206.0 lb.[1] 93.44 kg	32.25" x 29.25" x 30.0" 81.92 x 74.3 x 76.2 cm	0-51851-15273-8
OKI C9200n	120V; English	206.0 lb.[1] 93.44 kg	32.25" x 29.25" x 30.0" 81.92 x 74.3 x 76.2 cm	0-51851-15282-0
OKI C9200dxn	120V; English	255.5 lb.[1] 115.89 kg	32.25" x 29.25" x 41.25" 79.37 x 59.05 x 104.76 cm	0-51851-15284-4
OKI C9400dxn	120V; English	255.5 lb.[1] 115.89 kg	32.25" x 29.25" x 41.25" 79.37 x 59.05 x 104.76 cm	0-51851-15133-5

[1] With printer.

Building color printers for different markets

Oki Data tailors printer solutions for color-centric vertical market segments. These are identified as environments in which color business printing is essential to success, and daily color output levels are high to very high.

By providing specially-configured versions of our Digital LED color printers (referred to as "Editions") we can ensure higher productivity and a lower total cost of ownership (i.e. savings up to 25% versus comparable color laser printers, and 15%-30% versus color inkjet*) for targeted end users.

Special edition printers come with additional standard features such as extra memory or an extra paper tray, as well as value-added acoutrements such as custom marketing software, paper stock samplers, related merchandise rebates, and printing tips.

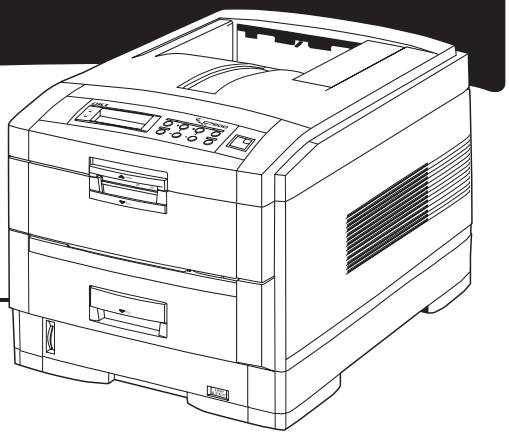
Two of these special editions (detailed in the following pages) have already been designed for real estate professionals and retail marketers – and there are other color printer solutions in the Oki Data pipeline!

* Total Cost of Ownership (TCO) includes printer (price as of 9/15/00) and cost of consumables; usage based on 2,000 pages per month (100 pages per day).

OKI®
People to People Technology™

OKI C7200 *Series*

COLOR PRINTERS – REAL ESTATE EDITION



An affordable, in-house alternative to inkjet printers and outside copy centers

The first and only color printer solution designed for real estate professionals.

With their 128 MB of standard memory and value-added Flyerware® real estate design software, the OKI® C7200/C7200n Real Estate Edition printers are the affordable, in-house solutions that can keep real estate professionals selling rather than spending time waiting for slow ink jet printers or at the local copy center.

These OKI models deliver stand-alone and network business color printing at a fast 12 ppm for vibrant full-color output; clear, sharp monochrome at 20 ppm. Both are available with 2-sided printing, a 5 GB hard disk drive, and 10/100-Base T Ethernet® connectivity[1]. Plus a huge paper capacity and high-capacity toner cartridges for fewer interventions. All that and a low total cost of operation.

Powered by Digital LED technology

OKI Single Pass Color® Digital Technology powers the C7200/C7200n capabilities—four in-line digital LED printheads and image drums that enable faster throughput, allowing you to get more produced in less time.

It also allows printing on a wide variety of paper media, including heavier card stock, labels and transparencies.

Versatile paper handling

The standard 630-sheet letter/legal capacity—with options for expansion to 1,690 pages—keeps user interventions to a minimum. Specially developed OKI high-capacity toner cartridges and long-life image drums ensure that the C7200/C7200n printers are always ready for your next task.

A bundle of features for real estate only.

- **Special Real Estate software.** To help create colorful marketing materials like personalized flyers, postcards, newsletters, fact-sheets, web listing pages, and more.
- **More standard memory.** 128 MB of memory (upgradable to 1024 MB) reduces processing time for large graphic files like flyers and fact sheets; improves performance in stand-alone and network environments.
- **Paper stock.** A sample assortment of paper stock selected especially for real estate professionals. Will help you discover the best paper stock to use for all different projects.
- **Save money on a digital camera.** A special rebate offer for a digital camera with the purchase of a new OKI Real Estate Edition printer.

Features

- **Single Pass Color® Digital Technology—prints on up to 110 lb. index card stock**
- **Full-color at a fast 12 ppm, mono at 20 ppm**
- **Print sizes from postcard to 8.5" x 35.4"**
- **Up to 1200 x 600 dpi resolution**
- **High-capacity consumables for low cost of operation**
- **128 MB RAM standard, upgradable to 1,024 MB**
- **Design software included to create colorful marketing materials**
- **Powerful 400 MHz, 64-bit PowerPC processor**
- **Networkable via 10/100 Base-T internal or optional 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX external Ethernet card[1]**
- **Available with duplex unit and 5 GB hard drive**

[1] Internal print server card standard on C7200n.

OKI® C7200 Series Printers – Real Estate Edition

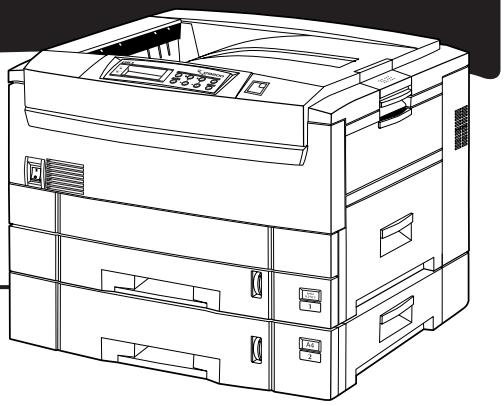
Specifications

PERFORMANCE	Print Speed:	Digital LED 12 ppm color page printer; 20 ppm monochrome
	CPU:	400 MHz, 64-bit PowerPC 750 processor
	Print Resolution:	Up to 1200 x 600 dpi
	Duty Cycle:	Recommended up to 50,000 pages per month
COMPATIBILITY	Emulations:	PCL® 5c, Adobe® PostScript® 3™ standard
MEMORY	Standard RAM:	128 MB
	Maximum RAM:	1,024 MB (all models)
	Flash Memory:	2 MB (standard all models)
INTERFACING	Standard:	IEEE-1284 bi-directional parallel and USB (v1.1) standard Auto interface switching
NETWORKING	Compatibility:	Windows® /ME, 98, 95, Windows NT® 4.0, Macintosh®, EtherTalk®, Novell® Netware®
	Connectivity:	OkiLAN® 6200e (10/100 Base-T) internal Ethernet print server standard on C7200n – Real Estate Edition, optional on C7200 – Real Estate Edition; OkiLAN 6020e external Ethernet print server optional on C7200 – Real Estate Edition
PAPER HANDLING	Standard Paper Input:	530-sheet Letter/Legal/Universal tray
	Manual Feed Input:	100 multi-sheet, handles overhead transparencies and mailing label stock
	Duplex (2-sided) Printing:	Optional
	Paper Weight:	Main tray 20 lb. – 28 lb.; manual feed 20-110 lb. index, manual duplex 24 lb. – 32 lb. bond; optional 2nd Tray 20 lb. – 28 lb.
RESIDENT FONTS	Scalable:	45 PCL® fonts
	Fonts/Typefaces:	136 Adobe® PostScript® fonts
	Bitmap Typefaces:	Line printer, OCR-A, OCR-B
ENVIRONMENTAL	Size (WxDxH):	16.9" x 24.4" x 16.9" (43.0 cm x 62.0 cm x 43.0 cm)
	Weight:	Approximately 105 lb. (47.5 kg)
SUPPLIES	Toner Cartridges:	"Type C2" — separate Black, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow
	Toner Cartridge Life:	10,000 pages at approximately 5% density
	Image Drums:	"Type C2" — separate Black, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow
	Image Drum Life:	Approximately 30,000 pages
	Transfer Belt:	Average life 60,000 pages
	Fuser Kit:	Average life 60,000 pages
SPECIAL FEATURES	Real Estate Power Pack:	128 MB standard memory; Flyerware® Design Software; Card Stock Sampler; Digital Camera Rebate
WARRANTY	Parts & Labor:	1-year limited on-site warranty
	Digital LED Printhead:	5-year limited warranty
OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES	Memory Upgrades:	64 MB, 128 MB and 256 MB EDO DIMMs; 5 GB Hard Disk Drive
	Ethernet Print Servers:	OkiLAN® 6200e Internal Ethernet Print Server (10/100-Base T) and OkiLAN® 6020e External Ethernet® Print Server (10 Base-T/100 Base-TX) on C7200 – Real Estate Edition only
	Paper Trays:	2nd and 3rd 530-sheet Legal/Universal paper tray mechanism
	Duplex Unit:	Automatic 2-sided printing

OKI®
People to People Technology™

OKI C7200/C9200

COLOR PRINTERS – MARKETING EDITION



A family of color printers for on-demand and distributed printing

The first and only color printer solution designed for the retail marketplace.

What makes the OKI Marketing Edition™ family of color printers special? These new color printers are perfectly suited to the requirements of retailers—from corporate headquarters to neighborhood locations.

The C7200 and C7200n are Letter/Legal Sheet format; the C9200n is a Tabloid Extra (12" x 18") format—and all three have the ability to print sheets 35.4" long! They can improve your marketing ability right out of the box.

Distributed printing solution.

Your printing needs are varied and delivery can be a costly logistical nightmare. With the OKI Marketing Edition family of color printers, you remain in control and avoid the headaches and expenses—rather than outsourcing the printing and distribution of countless thousands of pre-printed items to each of your stores, have an OKI Marketing Edition color printer at every location.

Your store managers take the graphics files you create at company or regional headquarters, add in the elements unique to their stores—sale specials, promotional dates and times—and output clear, sharp, accurate color printouts in quantities needed for distribution within the store or mailing to customers' homes. The entire process is quick and cost-effective— with no need to inventory or discard unused material.

True on-demand printing.

The OKI Marketing Edition family of color printers can produce flyers and bag stuffers on letterhead-size paper, and postcards, counter cards or posters on cardstock as heavy as 110 lb. As many as you want, whenever you want them. In a "point of service" situation—when a single color printout can make the difference between a sale and a walk—a Marketing Edition printer can satisfy your interested prospect with a personalized sheet on the spot.

A bundle of features for retailers.

- Marketing templates software To help you create colorful marketing materials that can give you an edge on the competition.
- Productivity-enhancing features All three models come with 128 MB; the extra paper trays that come with the C7200n and C9200n models mean fewer interruptions for refills.
- Card stock sampler An assortment we've selected especially for retail applications; to help you discover the best card stock to use for different signage and marketing projects.

Features

- **Single Pass Color® Digital Technology—prints on up to 110 lb. index card stock**
- **Full-color at a fast 12 ppm, mono at 20 ppm**
- **Print sizes from postcard to up to 12.9" x 35.4"**
- **Up to 1200 x 600 dpi resolution**
- **High-capacity consumables for low cost of operation**
- **128 MB RAM standard, upgradable to 1,024 MB**
- **Design software included to create colorful retail marketing materials**
- **Powerful 400 MHz, 64-bit PowerPC processor**
- **Networkable via 10/100 Base-T internal or optional 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX external Ethernet card[1]**
- **Available with duplex unit and 5 GB hard drive**

[1] Internal print server card standard on C7200n and C9200n.

OKI® C7200/C9200 Printers – Marketing Edition

Specifications

	OKI C7200	OKI C7200n	OKI C9200n
Printing Technology:			
Type	Digital LED Color Printer	Digital LED Color Printer	Digital LED Color Printer
Print Speed (ppm Color/ppm Mono)	12/20; 5/12 Transparencies	12/20; 5/12 Transparencies	21/26 Letter; 11/14 Tabloid; 6.6/16 Transparencies
Resolution	Up to 1200 x 600 dpi	Up to 1200 x 600 dpi	Up to 1200 x 600 dpi
Emulation	PCL® 5c, Adobe® PostScript 3™	PCL® 5c, Adobe® PostScript 3™	PCL® 5c, Adobe® PostScript 3™
Standard Memory	128 MB	128 MB	128 MB
Maximum Memory	1,024 MB with upgrades	1,024 MB with upgrades	1,024 MB with upgrades
5 GB Hard Disk Drive	Optional	Optional	Standard
Typefaces/Fonts	45 PCL scalable, 136 PostScript® and 1 bitmap typeface; OCR-A/B fonts	45 PCL scalable, 136 PostScript® and 1 bitmap typeface; OCR-A/B fonts	45 PCL scalable, 136 PostScript® and 1 bitmap typeface; OCR-A/B fonts
Compatibility:	Windows® 2000/Millennium, 98/95, NT® 4.0, Macintosh® drivers included	Windows® 2000/Millennium, 98/95, NT® 4.0, Macintosh® drivers included	Windows® 2000/Millennium, 98/95, NT® 4.0, Macintosh® drivers included
Paper Management:			
Paper Size	Main tray: Letter, Legal, Executive; Multi-purpose tray: Letter, Legal, Custom to 8.5" x 35.4" long, Envelopes*	Main tray: Letter, Legal, Executive; Multi-purpose tray: Letter, Legal, Custom to 8.5" x 35.4" long; Envelopes*	Main tray: Tabloid-extra/A3 Extra, Legal, Executive; Multi-purpose tray: Letter, Legal, Custom to 12.9" x 35.4" long; Envelopes*
Standard Paper Capacity	530 sheets; 100-sheet Multi-purpose	1,060 sheets; 100-sheet Multi-purpose	1,100 sheets; 100-sheet Multi-purpose
Optional Paper Trays	2nd and 3rd paper trays: 530 sheets each	530-sheet 3rd paper tray	550-sheet 3rd paper tray; 1,650-sheet high-capacity feeder
Total Capacity	1,690 sheets	1,690 sheets	2,850 sheets
Paper Weight	Main tray 20 – 28 lb.; Manual 20 lb. bond – 110 lb. index; Opt. duplex 24 – 32 lb. bond; optional 2nd tray 20 – 28 lb. bond	Main tray 20 – 28 lb.; Manual 20 lb. bond – 110 lb. index; Opt. duplex 24 – 32 lb. bond; optional 2nd tray 20 – 28 lb. bond	Main tray 20 – 47 lb.; Manual 20 lb. bond – 110 lb. index; Opt. duplex 20 – 28 lb. bond; optional 2nd/3rd tray and high-capacity feeder: 20 – 28 lb. bond
Paper Output (Face down/Face up)	500 sheets/100 sheets	500 sheets/100 sheets	500 sheets/100 sheets
Duplex (2-sided Printing)	Optional	Optional	Optional
Consumables:	Separate toner and image drum units	Separate toner and image drum units	Separate toner and image drum units
Toner Cartridge Approx. Life	10,000 pages at 5% density	10,000 pages at 5% density	15,000 pages at 5% density
Image Drum Approx. Life	30,000 pages continuous printing; 20,000 pages at 3 pages per job	30,000 pages continuous printing; 20,000 pages at 3 pages per job	39,000 pages (Letter) continuous printing; 26,000 pages (Letter) at 3 pages per job
Network Connectivity	Optional OkiLAN® 6200e Internal Ethernet Print Server (10/100 Base-TX)	OkiLAN® 6200e Internal Ethernet Print Server (10/100 Base-TX) standard	OkiLAN® 6200e Internal Ethernet Print Server (10/100 Base-TX) standard
Color Management	PANTONE® Color calibration	PANTONE® Color calibration	PANTONE® Color calibration
Performance Enhancement Technology	400 MHz 64-bit PowerPC 750 processor; 2 MB Flash memory; IEEE 1284 Bi-directional Parallel and Universal Serial Bus (USB)	400 MHz 64-bit PowerPC 750 processor; 2 MB Flash memory; IEEE 1284 Bi-directional Parallel and Universal Serial Bus (USB)	400 MHz 64-bit PowerPC 750 processor; 2 MB Flash memory; IEEE 1284 Bi-directional Parallel and Universal Serial Bus (USB)
Recommended Monthly Duty Cycle	50,000 pg./mo. max.	50,000 pg./mo. max.	83,000 pg./mo. max.
Physical Specifications:			
Dimensions (WxDxH) (Printer Only)	16.9" x 24.4" x 16.9" (43.0 cm x 62.0 cm x 43.0 cm)	16.9" x 24.4" x 16.9" (43.0 cm x 62.0 cm x 43.0 cm)	26.2" x 23.2" x 18.2" (66.6 cm x 62.6 cm x 46.0 cm)
Weight (Printer Only)	Approx. 105 lb. (47.5 Kg)	Approx. 105 lb. (47.5 Kg)	Approx. 155 lb. (70.0 Kg)
Warranty	1-Year Limited On-Site Warranty; 5-Year LED Printhead Limited Warranty	1-Year Limited On-Site Warranty; 5-Year LED Printhead Limited Warranty	1-Year Limited On-Site Warranty; 5-Year LED Printhead Limited Warranty
Options	530-sheet 2nd and 3rd paper trays; Internal 5 GB Hard Disk Drive; 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX External Print Server; 10/100 Base-T Internal Print Server; Duplex unit; 64 MB, 128 MB, 256 MB RAM upgrades	530-sheet 3rd paper tray; Internal 5 GB Hard Disk Drive; Duplex unit; 64 MB, 128 MB, 256 MB RAM upgrades	550-sheet 3rd paper tray; 1,650-sheet High-Capacity Feeder; Duplex unit; 64 MB, 128 MB, 256 MB RAM upgrades

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
OKI C7200 – Real Estate Edition (120V; English)	91609901	$3,599	$5,399
OKI C7200n – Real Estate Edition (120V; English)	91609904	$4,099	$6,149
ACCESSORIES			
64 MB EDO DIMM Memory Expansion	70037401	$545	$818
128 MB EDO DIMM Memory Expansion	70037501	$990	$1,485
256 MB EDO DIMM Memory Expansion	70037601	$1,664	$2,496
5 GB Hard Disk Drive	70037301	$595	$899
2nd & 3rd 530-Sheet Legal/Universal Paper Tray Mechanism	41304501	$495	$749
Duplex Unit	70037201	$395	$595
OkiLAN® 6200e Ethernet Internal Print Server	70036701	$699	$1,049
OkiLAN® 6020e Ethernet External Print Server	70036001	$279	$419
CONSUMABLES (TYPE C2)			
Black Toner Cartridge Kit	41304208	$92.50	$138.75
Cyan Toner Cartridge Kit	41304207	$195	$292.50
Magenta Toner Cartridge Kit	41304206	$195	$292.50
Yellow Toner Cartridge Kit	41304205	$195	$292.50
Black Image Drum Kit	41304108	$165	$247.50
Cyan Image Drum Kit	41304107	$165	$247.50
Magenta Image Drum Kit	41304106	$165	$247.50
Yellow Image Drum Kit	41304105	$165	$247.50
MAINTENANCE			
Transfer Belt	41303901	$150	$225
Fuser Kit (120V)	41304001	$125	$187.50

SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
OKI C7200 – Real Estate Edition	120V; English	132.0 lb.[1] 59.87 kg	31.25" x 23.25" x 30.0" 79.37 x 59.05 x 76.2 cm	0-51851-15257-8
OKI C7200n – Real Estate Edition	120V; English	132.0 lb.[1] 59.87 kg	31.25" x 23.25" x 30.0" 79.37 x 59.05 x 76.2 cm	0-51851-15258-5

[1] With printer.

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
OKI C7200 – Marketing Edition (120V; English)	91609901	$3,599	$5,399
OKI C7200n – Marketing Edition (120V; English)	91609904	$4,099	$6,8,99
OKI C9200n – Marketing Edition (120V; English)	91610504	$7,499	$11,249

ACCESSORIES	C7200/n	C9200n	C7200/n	C9200n	C7200/n	C9200n
2nd & 3rd Paper Tray Mechanism (7200/n: 530-Sheet; C9200n: 550-sheet)	41304501	41529701	$495	$495	$749	$743
High-Capacity Paper Feeder	N/A	41529801	N/A	$1,299	N/A	$1,949
Duplex Unit	70037201	70037101	$395	$425	$595	$638
64 MB EDO DIMM Memory Expansion	70037401		$545		$818	
128 MB EDO DIMM Memory Expansion	70037501		$990		$1,485	
256 MB EDO DIMM Memory Expansion	70037601		$1,664		$2,496	
5 GB Hard Disk Drive	70037301		$595		$899	
OkiLAN® 6200e Ethernet Internal Print Server	70036701		$699		$1,049	
OkiLAN® 6020e Ethernet External Print Server	70036001		$279		$419	

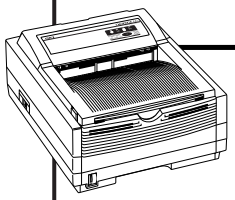
CONSUMABLES	C7200/n	C9200n	C7200/n	C9200n	C7200/n	C9200n
Black Toner Cartridge Kit	41304208	41515208	$92.50	$119	$138.75	$178.50
Cyan Toner Cartridge Kit	41304207	41515207	$195	$290	$292.50	$435
Magenta Toner Cartridge Kit	41304206	41515206	$195	$290	$292.50	$435
Yellow Toner Cartridge Kit	41304205	41515205	$195	$290	$292.50	$435
Black Image Drum Kit	41304108	41514708	$165	$175	$247.50	$262.50
Cyan Image Drum Kit	41304107	41514707	$165	$199	$247.50	$298.50
Magenta Image Drum Kit	41304106	41514706	$165	$199	$247.50	$298.50
Yellow Image Drum Kit	41304105	41514705	$165	$199	$247.50	$298.50

MAINTENANCE	C7200/n	C9200n	C7200/n	C9200n	C7200/n	C9200n
Transfer Belt	41303901	41531501	$150	$245	$225	$367.50
Fuser Kit (120V)	41304001	41531401	$125	$199	$187.50	$298.50

SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
OKI C7200 – Marketing Edition	120V; English	132.0 lb.[1] 59.87 kg	31.25" x 23.25" x 30.0" 79.37 x 59.05 x 76.2 cm	0-51851-15297-4
OKI C7200n – Marketing Edition	120V; English	132.0 lb.[1] 59.87 kg	31.25" x 23.25" x 30.0" 79.37 x 59.05 x 76.2 cm	0-51851-15300-1
OKI C9200n – Marketing Edition	120V; English	132.0 lb.[1] 59.87 kg	31.25" x 23.25" x 30.0" 79.37 x 59.05 x 76.2 cm	0-51851-15303-2

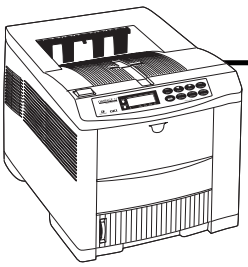
[1] With printer.

The OKI® Digital LED Monochrome Printer Family



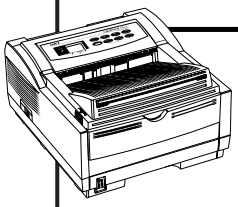
OKIPAGE® 14e

Perfect printer for basic business printing.



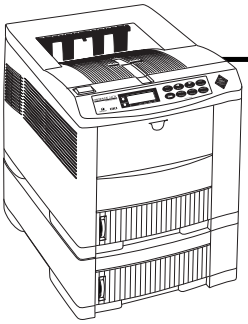
OKIPAGE® 24 Series

Network solutions for the smallest workgroup to departmental use in larger businesses.



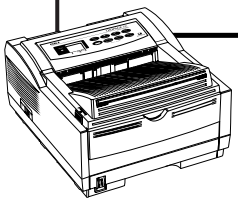
OKIPAGE® 14ex

Full-featured desktop printer for more demanding professional business printing.



OKIPAGE® 24DX Series

The best printer for reliable 2-sided network printing.



OKIPAGE® 14i Series

Tough, fast, reliable printing for power users and small workgroups.

OKI® Digital LED Monochrome Printers

Intraline Positioning

	OKIPAGE® 14e	OKIPAGE® 14ex
List Price (US$)	$449	$599
Speed (ppm)	14	14
RISC Processor/MHz	MIPS® R3000/50 MHz	MIPS R3000/50 MHz
Compatibility	PCL® 6; Epson® FX; IBM® ProPrinter® III XL	PCL 6; Epson FX; IBM ProPrinter III XL
Fonts		
Bitmap	4 Bitmap Fonts, incl. PostNet™	4 Bitmap Fonts, incl. PostNet
Scalable	45 PCL including 10 TrueType®	45 PCL including 10 TrueType
Resolution	300 x 1200 dpi	600 x 600 dpi text; 600 x 1200 dpi graphics
Print Quality Output	600 dpi Class	True 600 dpi
RAM (MB)		
Standard	4	4
Maximum	36	36
Paper Input Capacity/Max	250/850	250/850
Interface(s)	IEEE 1284 Parallel; Universal Serial Bus (USB v.1) standard; Ethernet® via Opt. OkiLAN® External Print Server	IEEE 1284 Parallel; Univ. Serial Bus (USB v.1) standard; RS-232C Serial (Opt.); Ethernet via Opt. OkiLAN Internal or External Print Servers
Auto Switching	N/A	N/A
Warranty (does not include consumables)	1 Yr. Ltd. w/Overnight Exchange*; 5 Year Ltd. LED Printhead	1 Year Ltd. w/Overnight Exchange*; 5 Year Ltd. LED Printhead

	OKIPAGE® 14i	OKIPAGE 14i/n	OKIPAGE 14i/n w/o 2nd Tray
List Price (US$)	$849	$1,199	$1,049
Speed (ppm)	14	14	14
RISC Processor	MIPS R3000/50 MHz	MIPS R3000/50 MHz	MIPS R3000/50 MHz
Compatibility	PCL 6; Epson FX; IBM ProPrinter III XL; Adobe® PostScript® Level 2	PCL 6; Epson FX; IBM ProPrinter III XL; Adobe® PostScript® Level 2	PCL 6; Epson FX; IBM ProPrinter III XL; Adobe® PostScript® Level 2
Fonts			
Bitmap	4 Bitmap Fonts, incl. PostNet	4 Bitmap Fonts, incl. PostNet	4 Bitmap Fonts, incl. PostNet
Scalable	35 PCL, 10 TrueType, 37 Adobe PS™	35 PCL, 10 TrueType, 37 Adobe PS™	35 PCL, 10 TrueType, 37 Adobe PS™
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi text; 600 x 1200 dpi graphics	600 x 600 dpi text; 600 x 1200 dpi graphics	600 x 600 dpi text; 600 x 1200 dpi graphics
Print Quality Output	True 600 dpi	True 600 dpi	True 600 dpi
RAM (MB)			
Standard	8	16	16
Maximum	40	40	40
Paper Input Capacity/Max	250/850	500 (ships with 2nd tray)/850	250/850
Interface(s)	IEEE 1284 Parallel; Universal Serial Bus (USB v.1) standard; Ethernet via Opt. OkiLAN Internal or External Print Servers	IEEE 1284 Parallel; Universal Serial Bus (USB v.1) standard; Ethernet via Std. OkiLAN Internal Print Server	IEEE 1284 Parallel; Universal Serial Bus (USB v.1) standard; Ethernet via Std. OkiLAN Internal Print Server
Auto Switching	Yes	Yes	Yes
Warranty (does not include consumables)	1 Year Ltd. w/Overnight Exchange*; 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead	1 Year Ltd. w/Overnight Exchange*; 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead	1 Year Ltd. w/Overnight Exchange*; 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead

* Available in U.S. and Canada only.

OKI® Digital LED Monochrome Printers

Intraline Positioning

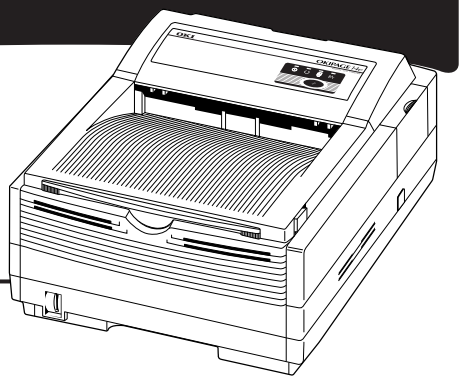
	OKIPAGE® 24	OKIPAGE® 24n	OKIPAGE® 24Tn
List Price (US$)	$1,299	$1,719	$1,879
Speed (ppm)	24	24	24
RISC Processor	MIPS R4700/120 MHz, 32 bit	MIPS R4700/120 MHz, 32 bit	MIPS R4700/120 MHz, 32 bit
Compatibility	PCL 6; Epson FX; IBM ProPrinter III XL; Adobe PostScript Level 2	PCL 6; Epson FX; IBM ProPrinter III XL; Adobe PostScript Level 2	PCL 6; Epson FX; IBM ProPrinter III XL; Adobe PostScript Level 2
Fonts			
Bitmap	4 Bitmap Fonts, incl. PostNet	4 Bitmap Fonts, incl. PostNet	4 Bitmap Fonts, incl. PostNet
Scalable	35 PCL, 10 TrueType, 37 Adobe PS	35 PCL, 10 TrueType, 37 Adobe PS	35 PCL, 10 TrueType, 37 Adobe PS
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi text; 600 x 1200 dpi graphics	600 x 600 dpi text; 600 x 1200 dpi graphics	600 x 600 dpi text; 600 x 1200 dpi graphics
Print Quality Output	True 600 dpi	True 600 dpi	True 600 dpi
RAM (MB)			
Standard	16	32	32
Maximum	80	80	80
Paper Input Capacity/Max.	630/1,790	630/1,790	1,160/1,790 (ships with 2nd Tray)
Duplex (2-sided) Printing	Optional	Optional	Optional
Interface(s)	IEEE 1284 Parallel; RS-232C Serial; Ethernet via Opt. OkiLAN 6100e+ or OkiLAN 510e Internal or OkiLAN 6010e External Print Servers	IEEE 1284 Parallel; RS-232C Serial; Ethernet via Std. OkiLAN 6100e+ Internal Print Server; or Opt. OkiLAN 510e Internal or OkiLAN 6010e External Print Servers	IEEE 1284 Parallel; RS-232C Serial; Ethernet via Std. OkiLAN 6100e+ Internal Print Server; or Opt. OkiLAN 510e Internal or OkiLAN 6010e External Print Servers
Warranty (does not include consumables)	1 Year Ltd. On-Site (parts & labor); 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead	1 Year Ltd. On-Site (parts & labor); 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead	1 Year Ltd. On-Site (parts & labor); 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead

	OKIPAGE® 24DX	OKIPAGE® 24DXn
List Price (US$)	$1,699	$2,229
Speed (ppm)	24	24
RISC Processor	MIPS R4700/120 MHz, 32 bit	MIPS R4700/120 MHz, 32 bit
Compatibility	PCL 6; Epson FX; IBM ProPrinter III XL; Adobe® PostScript® Level 2	PCL 6; Epson FX; IBM ProPrinter III XL; Adobe® PostScript® Level 2
Fonts		
Bitmap	4 Bitmap Fonts, incl. PostNet	4 Bitmap Fonts, incl. PostNet
Scalable	35 PCL, 10 TrueType, 37 Adobe PS	35 PCL, 10 TrueType, 37 Adobe PS
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi text; 600 x 1200 dpi graphics	600 x 600 dpi text; 600 x 1200 dpi graphics
Print Quality Output	True 600 dpi	True 600 dpi
RAM (MB)		
Standard	16	32
Maximum	80	80
Paper Input Capacity/Max	630/1,790	1,160/1,790 (ships with 2nd Tray)
Duplex (2-sided) Printing	Standard	Standard
Interface(s)	IEEE 1284 Parallel; RS-232C Serial; Ethernet via Opt. OkiLAN 6100e or OkiLAN 510e Internal or OkiLAN 6010e External Print Servers	IEEE 1284 Parallel; RS-232C Serial; Ethernet via Std. OkiLAN 6100e Internal Print Server; or OkiLAN 510e Internal or OkiLAN 6010e External Print Servers
Warranty (does not include consumables)	1 Year Ltd. On-Site (parts & labor); 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead	1 Year Ltd. On-Site (parts & labor); 5 Years Ltd. LED Printhead

OKI®
People to People Technology™

OKIPAGE® 14e

DIGITAL LED PRINTER



Affordable, Reliable Business Printing.

Perfect for basic business printing.

To maintain your competitive edge, you need a printer as professional, reliable and hard-working as you are. Which is why you need the OKIPAGE® 14e printer—it's the ideal desk-top business printer for printing long reports, spreadsheets, correspondence, e-mail, letters or confidential documents.

High performance and high quality are standard with the OKIPAGE 14e. With its 50 MHz processor and OKI® Digital LED Printing Technology, it prints 14 pages per minute, including a first-page-out of less than 8 seconds. So you get your documents faster, sooner. And every document comes out looking clean and professional—600-dpi class output quality means text prints sharp and clear.

The OKIPAGE 14e printer is remarkably compact and lightweight, so you can place it where it's most convenient.

The enclosed paper tray keeps paper clean even in harsh conditions, and free from curling and wrinkling to ensure your documents look professional every time. Additionally, the generous 250-sheet standard paper capacity means you spend less time tending to your printer.

The OKIPAGE 14e offers industry-standard emulations: PCL® 6, Epson® FX™ and IBM® ProPrinter® 9-pin dot matrix. These co-resident emulations ensure full compatibility with the most popular operating systems, including Windows® 98, 95, Windows NT® 4.0 and most other operating systems.

In addition to fitting your business, the OKIPAGE 14e was also designed to fit your budget. Its separate toner and image drum configuration results in lower operating costs—you replace only the toner as needed, so there's no waste. And because it's Energy Star® compliant, it saves electricity.

As your business and printing needs grow, the OKIPAGE 14e can grow with you.

Its ample 4 MB standard memory expands to 36 MB to handle virtually any text and graphics document with ease. And optional paper trays, including a 500-sheet second paper tray and 100-sheet/50-envelope multi-purpose feeder, let you expand paper capacity to 850 sheets.

Features

- **Fast 14 ppm print speed; under 8 seconds to first page**
- **Sharp 600-dpi class output**
- **Fully-enclosed 250-sheet paper tray to keep paper clean and free from curling; expands with options to 850-sheet capacity**
- **Separate toner and image drum configuration for lower operating costs**
- **Compatible with Windows® Me, 98, 95, Windows NT® 4.0 and most other OS**
- **1-year Limited Warranty with Overnight Exchange[1]; 5-year Limited Printhead Warranty**

[1] Available in the U.S. and Canada only.

Specifications

PERFORMANCE	Print Speed:	14 pages per minute
	Print Resolution:	600-dpi class output
	Standard RAM Memory:	4 MB
	Maximum RAM Memory:	36 MB (with memory expansion board)
COMPATIBILITY	Operating Systems:	Windows® , 98, 95, Windows NT® 4.0 , most other operating systems
	Emulations:	PCL® 6; Epson® FX™ and IBM® ProPrinter® 9-pin dot matrix
INTERFACING	Standard:	Parallel – IEEE-1284 bi-directional; Universal Serial Bus (USB v1.1)
	Optional:	Ethernet® via OkiLAN® 6010e and OkiLAN 6020e External Print Servers
PAPER HANDLING	Standard Paper Input:	250-sheet fully enclosed legal/universal tray
	Maximum Paper Input:	850 sheets with options
	Paper Types:	Letter, Legal, Executive A4, A5, A6, B5 and custom sizes, Envelopes, Mailing label stock, Overhead transparencies
	Paper Size:	3.4" x 5.5" min. to 8.5" x 14" max.
	Standard Paper Output:	150 sheets, face down
	Paper Weight:	16–28 lb. autofeed; 16–28 lb. second tray; 16–32 lb. manual feed
SUPPLIES	Toner Cartridge:	"Type 5" – Average life 2,000 pages at 5% density
	Image Drum:	"Type 8" – Average life 20,000 pages continuous printing
RESIDENT FONTS	Scalable Fonts:	35 PCL scalable fonts, including 10 TrueType® scalable fonts
	Resident Bitmap Typefaces:	Line printer, USPS PostNet™ bar code; OCR-A; OCR-B
ENVIRONMENTAL	Size (WxDxH):	13.0" x 15.6" x 7.9" (33.0 cm x 39.5 cm x 20.0 cm)
	Weight:	22 lb. (10 kg)
WARRANTY	Printer:	1-year Limited Warranty with Overnight Exchange[1]
	Printhead:	5-year Limited LED printhead warranty
OPTIONS & ACCESSORIES	Memory Upgrade:	2-Slot Memory Expansion Board (0 MB resident) 16 MB 72-Pin SIMM[2] 32 MB 72-Pin SIMM[2] 4 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash™ Software 8 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash Software
	Interface:	Serial Interface Card
	Paper Trays:	2nd Tray Mechanism 250-sheet Letter/Legal/Universal Paper Tray 500-sheet Letter/Legal/Universal Paper Tray Multi-Purpose Feeder (100 sheets/50 envelopes)
	Ethernet®:	OkiLAN® 6010e External Print Server OkiLAN® 6020e External Print Server

[1] Available in the U.S. and Canada only.

[2] Requires either Memory Expansion Card or Serial Interface Card.

OKIPAGE® 14e

vs. The Competition

	OKI® OKIPAGE® 14e	HP® LaserJet® 1200	Brother® HL1440
Engine Manufacturer	OKI	Canon	Brother
Light Source	Digital LED	Laser	Laser
Speed (ppm on A4-size stock)	14	14	14
Time to First Page	under 8 secs.	under 10 secs.	under 15 secs.
Resolution (dpi)	600 dpi Class	1200 dpi	1200 x 600 dpi
Paper Input:			
No. of Cassettes	1 Fully Enclosed + 1 Alternate; Optional 2nd Tray	1	1
Standard Capacity	250 (enclosed tray)	250	250
Maximum Capacity	850	250	250
Straight-Through Paper Path	Yes	No	No
Paper Output:			
Face Down	150	125	150
Face Up	50	N/A	N/A
Duty Cycle (max. pages per month)	15,000	10,000	6,000
Emulations	PCL 6; IBM/Epson	PCL 6	PCL 4
RAM Standard	4 MB	8 MB	2 MB
Maximum	36 MB	72 MB	34 MB
Resident Fonts:			
Bitmap	4	N/A	24
Scalable	35	45	N/A
Interface:			
Parallel	Bi-Directional	Bi-Directional	Bi-Directional
Serial	Option	N/A	Option
USB	Yes	Yes	Yes
Consumables:			
Toner (US$/Life in Pg.)	$32/2,000	$81/2,500	$59.99/3,000
Image Drum (US$/Life in Pg.)	$199/20,000	N/A	$179.99/20,000
Coverage	5%	5%	5%
Environmental Awareness:			
EPA Energy Star®	Yes	Yes	Yes
Weight/Lb. (Kg)	22.0 lb. (10.0 kg)	25.4 lb. (11.5 kg)	20.3 lb. (9.2 kg)
Size/Inches (WxDxH)	13.0" x 15.6" x 7.9"	16.3" x 19.2" x 10.0"	14.2" x 16.9" x 9.3"
Centimeters	33.0 x 39.5 x 20.0 cm	41.5 x 48.6 x 25.3 cm	36.1 x 42.9 x 23.6 cm
Warranty	1 Year Ltd. w/Overnight Exchange[1]; 5 Year Ltd. LED Printhead	1 Year Ltd.	1 Year Parts & Labor
7-Day/24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support	Yes[1]	No	No

[1] Available in U.S. and Canada only.

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
OKIPAGE 14e (120V; English only)	62415301	$449	$674
OKIPAGE 14e (230V; Multi-Lingual)	62415302	$449	$674
OKIPAGE 14e (120V; Multi-Lingual)	62415303	$449	$674
ACCESSORIES			
2nd Paper Tray/Mech. (500 Sheet)	70028701	$289	$434
Multi-Purpose Feed	70025101	$149	$224
Cable Parallel 1/F IEEE-1284 Bi-Directional	70000803	$17	$26
250-Sheet Letter/Legal/Universal Tray	70028101	$109	$164
500-Sheet Letter/Legal/Universal Tray	70028001	$129	$194
2 Slot Mem. Expansion Bd. (0 MB resident)	70036201	$79	$119
16 MB Chip Set[1]	70033901	$349	$524
32 MB Chip Set[1]	70034001	$699	$1,049
4 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash™ Software	70035701	$229	$344
8 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash Software	70035801	$399	$599
Serial Interface Card	70036301	$89	$134
OkiLAN 6010e External Print Server	70034401	$249	$374
OkiLAN 6020e External Print Server	70036001	$279	$419
SUPPLIES			
Toner Cartridge Kit “Type 5”	52109001	$32	$48
Image Drum Kit “Type8”	41331601	$199	$298.50

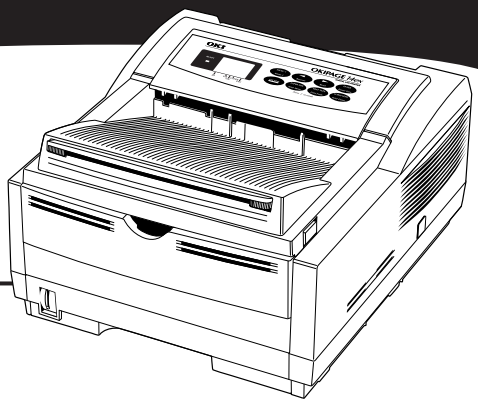
SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
OKIPAGE 14e	120V; English only	23.6 lb.[2] 10.7 kg	19.9" x 17.38" x 13.44" 50.54 x 44.14 x 34.13 cm	0-51851-15262-2
	230V; Multi-Lingual	23.6 lb.[2] 10.7 kg	19.9" x 17.38" x 13.44" 50.54 x 44.14 x 34.13 cm	0-51851-15220-2
	120V; Multi-Lingual	23.6 lb.[2] 10.7 kg	19.9" x 17.38" x 13.44" 50.54 x 44.14 x 34.13 cm	0-51851-15221-9

[1] Requires either Memory Expansion Card or Serial Interface card. [2] With printer.

OKI®
People to People Technology™

OKIPAGE® 14ex

DIGITAL LED PRINTER



Professional Desktop Printing.

Full-featured desktop printer for more demanding professional business printing.

The OKIPAGE® 14ex is the best-featured desktop printer in its class — a digital LED printer that combines professional performance with exceptional value, for high-quality documents and low ongoing operating costs.

Not only does it print at a fast 14 pages per minute, its 50 MHz microprocessor clocks an impressive time to first page of under 8 seconds.

It offers 600 x 600 dpi for clear, sharp text as well as an impressive 600 x 1200 dpi for graphics. And, for sheer turbocharged durability, it has a duty cycle rated at 15,000-pages per month.

The OKIPAGE 14ex has a fully enclosed 250-sheet paper tray, and its paper capacity can be expanded — with the optional 500-sheet 2nd tray mechanism and 100-sheet/50-envelope power feeder — to 850 sheets. It handles a wide range of media types and sizes, from letter to legal, labels to overhead transparencies.

An ample 4 MB standard memory expands to 36 MB via an optional memory expansion board and industry-standard SIMMS, to handle text and graphics documents with ease.

The OKIPAGE 14ex is at home in virtually any business environment. It's compatible with Windows®, 98, 95, NT 4.0 and most other operating systems. It also features Epson® FX and IBM® ProPrinter® III XL emulations. And it integrates seamlessly into PCL®-driven standalone or peer-to-peer configurations, as well as UNIX® and other non-Windows platforms.

The printer's small footprint enables you to put it right on your desk — or just about anywhere else — and printing functions can be controlled directly from your PC with simple point-and-click, or manually via the easy-to-use operator panel.

With its Energy Star® compliance, the OKIPAGE 14ex is environmentally friendly, too.

TARGET MARKETS:

- Small businesses
- Small offices
- Medium offices

CUSTOMER NEEDS:

- High reliability for heavy-duty use
- Ease of use with fully functional front panel
- Super sharp print quality for text, graphics and grayscale
- Low total cost of ownership
- Harsh environments requiring clean pages

Features

- **Fast 14 ppm print speed; under 8 seconds to first page.**
- **Up to 600 x 1200 dpi output.**
- **Fully enclosed 250-sheet paper tray; expands to 850-sheet capacity.**
- **Easy-view, easy-access operator panel.**
- **Compatible with Windows® Me, 98, 95, NT® 4.0, and most other popular operating systems.**

PERFORMANCE	Print Speed:	14 pages per minute
	Time to First Page:	Under 8 seconds
	Print Resolution:	600 x 600 dpi output with 600 x 1200 dpi graphics
	Endurance:	15,000 pages per month
	Resident Memory:	4 MB, maximum 36 MB
COMPATIBILITY	Operating Systems:	Windows® 98, 95, Windows NT® 4.0 and most other operating systems
	Emulations:	PCL 6, Epson® FX and IBM® ProPrinter® III XL (9-pin emulations)
INTERFACING	Standard:	Parallel – IEEE 1284 bi-directional; Universal Serial Bus (USB v1.1)
	Optional:	Ethernet via OkiLAN® 3100e (10 Base-T/100 Base-TX Internal Print Server); OkiLAN 6010e (10 Base-T) and OkiLAN 6020e (10 Base-T/100 Base-TX) External Print Servers
PAPER HANDLING	Standard Paper Input:	250-sheet fully enclosed letter/universal tray
	Maximum Paper Input:	850 sheets with options
	Paper Types:	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4, A5, A6, B5 and custom sizes; envelopes; mailing label stock; overhead projection transparencies
	Paper Size:	3.4" x 5.5" min. to 8.5" x 14" max.
	Standard Paper Output:	150 sheets face-down, 50 face-up
	Paper Weight:	16-28 lb. auto-feed, 16-28 lb. second tray, 16-32 lb. manual feed
SUPPLIES	Toner Cartridge:	"Type 8" – Average life 4,000 pages at 5% density
	Image Drum:	"Type 8" – Average life 20,000 pages, continuous printing
RESIDENT FONTS		35 PCL scalable fonts, 10 TrueType® scalable fonts; 4 bitmap fonts (line printer, USPS PostNet™ bar code, OCR-A, OCR-B)
ENVIRONMENTAL	Size (WxDxH):	13.0" x 15.6" x 8.5" (33.0 cm x 39.6 cm x 21.6 cm)
	Weight:	22 lb. (10.0 kg)
WARRANTY	Printer:	1-Year Limited Warranty with Overnight Exchange[1]
	Printhead:	5-Year Limited LED Printhead Warranty
OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES:	Memory Upgrade:	2-Slot Memory Expansion Board (0 MB resident) 16 MB 72-Pin SIMM[2] 32 MB 72-Pin SIMM[2] 4 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash™ Software 8 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash Software
	Interface:	Serial Interface Card
	Paper Trays:	2nd Tray Mechanism (500-sheet) 250-sheet Letter/Legal/Universal Paper Tray 500-sheet Letter/Legal/Universal Paper Tray Multi-Purpose Feeder (100 sheets/50 envelopes)
	Ethernet®:	OkiLAN® 3100e Internal Print Server OkiLAN® 6010e External Print Server OkiLAN® 6020e External Print Server

[1] Available in the U.S. and Canada only. [2] Requires either Memory Expansion Card or Serial Interface Card.

OKIPAGE® 14ex

vs. The Competition

	OKI® OKIPAGE® 14ex	HP® LaserJet® 1200	Brother® HL1450
Engine Manufacturer	OKI	HP	Brother
Light Source	Digital LED	Laser	Laser
Speed (Pages Per Minute/A4 size)	14	14	14
Time to First Page	under 8 secs.	under 10 secs.	under 15 secs.
Resolution (dpi)	600 x 600 dpi: 600 x 1200 graphics	1200 dpi	1200 x 600 dpi
Paper Input:			
No. of Cassettes	1 Fully Enclosed + 1 Alternate; Optional 2nd Tray	1	1
Standard Capacity	250 (enclosed tray)	250	250
Maximum Capacity	850	250	500
Straight-Through Paper Path	Yes	No	No
Paper Output:			
Face Down	150	125	150
Face Up	50	N/A	N/A
Duty Cycle (max. pages per month)	15,000	10,000	6,000
Emulations	PCL 6; IBM/Epson	PCL 6	PCL 6; BR-Script2; Proprinter XL
RAM Standard	4 MB	8 MB	8 MB
Maximum	36 MB	72 MB	36 MB
Resident Fonts:			
Bitmap	4	N/A	12
Scalable	35	45	66
Interface:			
Parallel	Bi-Directional	Bi-Directional	Bi-Directional
Serial	Option	N/A	Option
USB	Yes	Yes	Yes
Consumables:			
Toner (US$/Life in Pg.)	$40.15/4,000	$81/2,500	$59.99/3,000
Image Drum (US$/Life in Pg.)	$199/20,000	N/A	$179.99/20,000
Coverage	5%	5%	5%
Environmental Awareness:			
EPA Energy Star®	Yes	Yes	Yes
Weight/Lb. (Kg)	22.0 lb. (10.0 kg)	25.4 lb. (11.5 kg)	20.3 lb. (9.2 kg)
Size/Inches (WxDxH)	13.0" x 15.6" x 7.9"	16.3" x 19.2" x 10.0"	14.2" x 16.9" x 9.3"
Centimeters	33.0 x 39.5 x 20.0 cm	41.5 x 48.6 x 25.3 cm	36.1 x 37.1 x 23.6 cm
Warranty	1 Year Ltd. w/Overnight Exchange[1]; 5 Year Ltd. LED Printhead	1 Year Ltd.	1 Year Parts & Labor
7-Day/24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support	Yes[1]	No	No

[1] Available in U.S. and Canada only.

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
OKIPAGE 14ex (120V; English only)	62415201	$599	$899
OKIPAGE 14ex (230V; Multi-Lingual)	62415202	$599	$899
OKIPAGE 14ex (120V; Multi-Lingual)	62415203	$599	$899
ACCESSORIES			
2nd Paper Tray/Mech. (500 Sheet)	70028701	$289	$434
Multi-Purpose Feed	70025101	$149	$224
Cable Parallel 1/F IEEE-1284 Bi-Directional	70000803	$17	$26
250-Sheet Letter/Legal/Universal Tray	70028101	$109	$164
500-Sheet Letter/Legal/Universal Tray	70028001	$129	$194
2 Slot Mem. Expansion Bd. (0 MB resident)	70036201	$79	$119
16 MB Chip Set[1]	70033901	$349	$524
32 MB Chip Set[1]	70034001	$699	$1,049
4 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash™ Software	70035701	$229	$344
8 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash Software	70035801	$399	$599
Serial Interface Card	70036301	$89	$134
OkiLAN® 3100e Internal Print Server	70036101	$249	$374
OkiLAN® 6010e External Print Server	70034401	$249	$374
OkiLAN 6020e External Print Server	70036001	$279	$419
SUPPLIES			
Toner Cartridge Kit “Type 8”	41331701	$40.15	$60.25
Image Drum Kit “Type8”	41331601	$199	$298.50

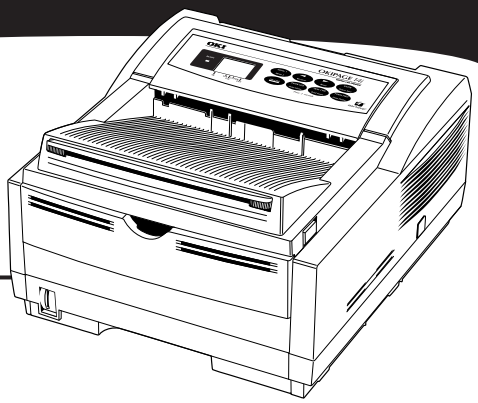
SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
OKIPAGE 14ex	120V; English only	24.5 lb.[2] 11.11 kg	19.91" x 17.38" x 13.44" 50.57 x 44.14 x 34.13 cm	0-51851-15259-2
	230V; Multi-Lingual	24.5 lb.[2] 11.11kg	19.91" x 17.38" x 13.44" 50.57 x 44.14 x 34.13 cm	0-51851-15218-9
	120V; Multi-Lingual	24.5 lb.[2] 11.11 kg	19.91" x 17.38" x 13.44" 50.57 x 44.14 x 34.13 cm	0-51851-15219-6

[1] Requires either Memory Expansion Card or Serial Interface card. [2] With printer.

OKI®
People to People Technology™

OKIPAGE® 14i Series

DIGITAL LED PRINTERS



Superior Performance at a Rapid 14 ppm – and low cost of ownership.

Tough, fast, reliable printing for power users and small workgroups.

When it comes to office productivity and efficiency, the OKIPAGE® 14i Series provides tough, fast, reliable printing for power users and small workgroups.

These printers are designed to meet the needs of growing businesses. For end users, that means exceptional dependability, low operating costs and superior performance.

They deliver outstanding 600 x 600 dpi print quality (600 x 1200 dpi in graphics mode) for crisp, clear text and graphics in letters, reports, envelopes, spreadsheets and transparencies — and turn it out at 14 pages per minute, with the first page in under 8 seconds!

Both models hold 250 sheets of paper in a standard Letter/Legal/Universal tray and can be expanded to 850 sheets (the OKIPAGE 14i/n ships with a 250-sheet 2nd paper tray – for a 500-sheet standard capacity!). And they both come with USB and parallel connectivity standard.

The OKIPAGE 14i has 8 MB of RAM standard; the 14i/n (which comes factory-configured with an OkiLAN® 3100e 10 Base-T/ 100 Base-TX internal Ethernet® print server) has 16 MB standard. Both expand to 40 MB.

OkiLAN print servers (the internal 3100e and external 6010e and 6020e models are available as options on the OKIPAGE 14i) provide exceptional cross-platform compatibility. They include complete implementation of Novell® NDS® technology, provide JetAdmin® and SNMP MIB Level II compatibility, and are web-browser manageable.

The series offers PCL® 6 emulation as well as Adobe® PostScript® Level 2. Both models fit into any work environment, performing equally well with Windows® Me, 98, 95, NT® 4.0 and most other popular operating systems.

In terms of durability, the OKIPAGE 14i/n Series is tough, with a high-volume duty cycle of 15,000 pages per month.

Features

- **Rapid 14 ppm printing**
- **Up to 600 x 1200 dpi output**
- **Adobe® PostScript® Level 2 and PCL® 6 for cross-platform compatibility**
- **Expandable to 40 MB RAM**
- **250-sheet standard paper capacity,[1] expands to 850 sheets with options**
- **Compatible with Windows® Me, 98, 95 and NT® 4.0**
- **OkiLAN 3100 (10 Base-T/100 Base-TX) Internal Ethernet Print Server standard on OKIPAGE 14i/n; optional OkiLAN print servers available on OKIPAGE 14i**
- **1-Year Overnight Exchange[2]; 5-Year Limited Digital LED Printhead Warranty**
- **7-Day/24-Hour Technical Support[1]: 1-800-OKI-DATA (800-654-3282)**

[1] OKIPAGE 14i/n ships with 2nd 250-sheet paper tray standard.

[2] Available in the U.S. and Canada only.

PERFORMANCE	Print Speed:	14 pages per minute
	Time to First Page:	Under 8 seconds
	Print Resolution:	600 dpi with 600 x 1200 dpi graphics
	Standard RAM Memory:	OKIPAGE 14i – 8 MB; OKIPAGE 14i/n – 16 MB
	Maximum RAM Memory:	40 MB
	CPU:	MIPS R3000, 50 MHz, 32 bit
	Endurance:	15,000 pages per month duty cycle
COMPATIBILITY	Operating Systems:	Windows® Me, 98, 95, Windows NT® 4.0 and most other operating systems
	Emulations:	Adobe® PostScript® Level 2; PCL® 6 ; Epson® FX and IBM® ProPrinter® III XL (9-pin emulations)
INTERFACING	Standard:	IEEE 1284 bi-directional parallel; Universal Serial Bus (USDB v1.1)
NETWORKING	Standard Ethernet®:	OKIPAGE 14i/n – OkiLAN® 3100e (10 Base-T/100 Base-TX) Internal Print Server
	Optional Ethernet:	OKIPAGE 14i – OkiLAN® 3100e; OkiLAN 6010e (10 Base-T) and OkiLAN 6020e (10 Base-T/100 Base-TX) External Print Servers
PAPER HANDLING	Standard Paper Input:	Both models: standard 250-sheet fully enclosed letter/universal tray; OKIPAGE 14i/n ships with 250-sheet 2nd paper tray for 500-sheet capacity
	Maximum Paper Input:	850 sheets with options (250-sheet 2nd tray, 500-sheet 2nd tray, 100-sheet Multi-Purpose Feeder)
	Paper Types:	Letter, Legal, Executive, A4, A5, A6, B5 and custom sizes; envelopes, mailing label stock, overhead projection transparencies
	Paper Size:	3.4" x 5.5" min. to 8.5" x 14" max.
	Standard Paper Output:	150 sheets, face-down
	Paper Weight:	16-28 lb. main tray, 16-28 lb. second tray, 16-32 lb. manual feed
SUPPLIES	Toner Cartridge:	"Type 8" – Average life 4,000 pages at 5% density
	Image Drum:	"Type 8" – Average life 20,000 pages, continuous printing
RESIDENT FONTS		35 PCL scalable fonts, 10 TrueType® scalable fonts; 4 bitmap fonts (line printer, USPS PostNet™ bar code, OCR-A, OCR-B)
ENVIRONMENTAL	Size (WxDxH):	13.0" x 15.6" x 8.5" (33.0 cm x 39.6 cm x 21.6 cm)
	Weight:	22 lb. (10.0 kg)
WARRANTY	Printer:	1-Year Limited Warranty on parts and labor with Overnight Exchange [1]
	Printhead:	5-Year Limited Digital LED Printhead Warranty
OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES	Memory Upgrade:	2-Slot Memory Expansion Board (0 MB resident; OKIPAGE 14i only) 16 MB 72-Pin SIMM [2] 32 MB 72-Pin SIMM [2] 4 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash™ Software 8 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash Software
	Interface:	Serial Interface Card
	Paper Trays:	250-sheet Letter/Legal/Universal Paper Tray 500-sheet Letter/Legal/Universal Paper Tray Multi-Purpose Feeder (100 sheets/50 envelopes)
	Ethernet® (OKIPAGE 14i only):	OkiLAN® 3100e Internal Print Server OkiLAN® 6010e External Print Server OkiLAN® 6020e External Print Server

[1] Available in the U.S. and Canada only. [2] Requires either Memory Expansion Card or Serial Interface Card.

OKIPAGE® 14i

vs. The Competition

	OKI® OKIPAGE® 14i	Lexmark® Optra M412	HP® LaserJet® 2200D
Engine Manufacturer	OKI	Lexmark	Canon
Light Source	Digital LED	Laser	Laser
Speed (ppm on A4-size stock)	14	17	18
Time to First Page	under 8 secs.	under 12 secs.	under 15 secs.
Resolution (dpi)	600 x 1200 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	1200 x 600 dpi
Paper Input:			
No. of Cassettes	2 + Manual Feeder; Opt. Power Feeder	1 + Manual Feed	1 + Manual Feed
Standard Capacity	500 (enclosed trays)	350	350
Maximum Capacity	850	850	850
Straight-Through Paper Path	Yes	Yes	Yes
Paper Output:			
Face Down	150	250	150
Face Up	50	20	100
Emulations	PCL 6; IBM®; Epson®	PCL 6; PPDS	PCL 6
Adobe® PostScript®	Yes	Clone	Clone
RAM Standard	8 MB	4 MB	8 MB
Maximum	40 MB	132 MB	64 MB
Scalable Fonts:	35 (10 TrueType®); 37 PostScript	84 PCL; 89 PostScript	45 TrueType
Interface:			
Parallel	Bi-directional; USB	Bi-directional	Bi-directional
Serial	Option	Option	N/A
USB	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ethernet Print Server	Option	Option	Option
Consumables:			
Toner (US$/Life: pg.)	$40.15/4,000	$120/5,000	$145.20/5,000
Image Drum (US$/Life: pg.)	$199/20,000	N/A	N/A
Coverage	5%	5%	5%
Environmental Awareness:			
EPA Energy Star®	Yes	Yes	Yes
Weight/Lb. (Kg.)	22.0 lb. (9.9 kg)	37.0 lb. (16.8 kg)	29.0 lb. (14.0 kg)
Size/Inches (WxDxH)	13.0" x 15.6" x 8.5"	16" x 17.1" x 12.4"	15.8" x 17.1" x 12.0"
Centimeters	33.0 x 39.6 x 21.6 cm	40.5 x 43.5 x 31.4 cm	40.3 x 43.5 x 25.5 cm
Warranty	1 Year Overnight Exchange[1]; 5 Year Printhead	1 Year, LexExpress	1 Year, return to dealer
7-Day/24-Hour Toll-free Technical Support	Yes[1]	No	No

[1] Available in U.S. and Canada only.

OKIPAGE® 14i/n

vs. The Competition

	OKI® OKIPAGE® 14i/n	Lexmark® Optra M412n	HP® LaserJet® 2200DN
Engine Manufacturer	OKI	Lexmark	Canon
Light Source	Digital LED	Laser	Laser
Speed (ppm on A4-size stock)	14	17	18
Time to First Page	under 8 secs.	under 12 secs.	under 15 secs.
Resolution (dpi)	600 x 1200 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi
Paper Input:			
No. of Cassettes	2 + Manual Feeder; Opt. Power Feeder	1 + Manual Feed	1 + Manual Feed
Standard Capacity	500 (enclosed trays)	350	350
Maximum Capacity	850	850	850
Straight-Through Paper Path	Yes	Yes	Yes
Paper Output:			
Face Down	150	250	150
Face Up	50	20	100
Emulations	PCL 6; IBM®; Epson®	PCL 6	PCL 6
Adobe® PostScript®	Yes	Clone	Clone
RAM Standard	16 MB	8 MB	8 MB
Maximum	40 MB	132 MB	64 MB
Scalable Fonts:	35 (10 TrueType®); 37 PostScript	84 PCL; 89 PostScript	45 Type Type
Interface:			
Parallel	Bi-directional	Bi-directional	Bi-directional
Serial	Option	Option	N/A
USB	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ethernet Print Server	Standard	Standard	Standard
Consumables:			
Toner (US$/Life: pg.)	$40.15/4,000	$120/5,000	$145.20/5,000
Image Drum (US$/Life: pg.)	$199/20,000	N/A	N/A
Coverage	5%	5%	5%
Environmental Awareness:			
EPA Energy Star®	Yes	Yes	Yes
Weight/Lb. (Kg.) Printer only	22.0 lb. (9.9 kg)	37.0 lb. (16.8 kg)	29.0 lb. (14.0 kg)
Size/Inches (WxDxH)	13.0" x 15.6" x 8.5"	16" x 17.1" x 12.4"	15.8" x 17.1" x 10.0"
Centimeters	33.0 x 39.6 x 21.6 cm	40.5 x 43.5 x 31.4 cm	40.3 x 43.5 x 25.5 cm
Warranty	1 Year Overnight Exchange[1]; 5 Year Printhead	1 Year, LexExpress	1 Year, return to dealer
7-Day/24-Hour Toll-free Technical Support	Yes[1]	No	No

[1] Available in U.S. and Canada only.

OKIPAGE® 14i Series

Pricing Summary

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
OKIPAGE® 14i (120V; English)	62415001	$849	$1,274
OKIPAGE 14i (230V; Multi-Lingual)	62415002	$849	$1,274
OKIPAGE 14i (120V; Multi-Lingual)	62415003	$849	$1,274
OKIPAGE® 14i/n (230V; Multi-Lingual)	62415005	$1,199	$1,799
OKIPAGE 14i/n (120V; Multi-Lingual)	62415006	$1,199	$1,799
ACCESSORIES			
2nd Paper Tray/Mech. (500 Sheet)	70028701	$289	$434
Multi-Purpose Feed	70025101	$149	$224
Cable Parallel 1/F IEEE-1284 Bi-Directional	70000803	$17	$26
250-Sheet Letter/Legal/Universal Tray	70028101	$109	$164
500-Sheet Letter/Legal/Universal Tray	70028001	$129	$194
2 Slot Mem. Expansion Bd. (0 MB resident)	70036201	$79	$119
8 MB Chip Set[1]	70033801	$195	$293
16 MB Chip Set[1]	70033901	$349	$524
32 MB Chip Set[1]	70034001	$699	$1,049
4 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash™ Software	70035701	$229	$344
8 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash Software	70035801	$399	$599
Serial Interface Card	70036301	$89	$134
OkiLAN 3100e Internal Print Server	70036101	$249	$374
OkiLAN 6010e External Print Server	70034401	$249	$374
OkiLAN 6020e External Print Server	70036001	$279	$419
SUPPLIES			
Toner Cartridge Kit “Type 8”	41331701	$40.15	$60.25
Image Drum Kit “Type 8”	41331601	$199	$298.50

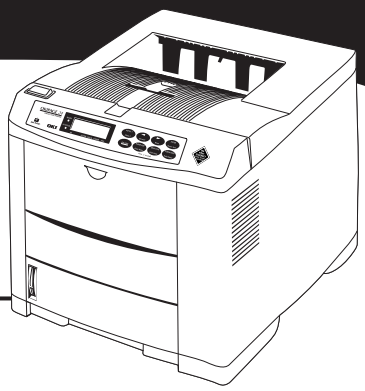
SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
OKIPAGE 14i	120V; English only	24.5 lb.[2] 11.11 kg	19.91" x 17.38" x 13.44" 50.57 x 44.14 x 34.13 cm	0-51851-15212-7
	230V; Multi-Lingual	24.5 lb.[2] 11.11kg	19.91" x 17.38" x 13.44" 50.57 x 44.14 x 34.13 cm	0-51851-15213-4
	120V; Multi-Lingual	24.5 lb.[2] 11.11 kg	19.91" x 17.38" x 13.44" 50.57 x 44.14 x 34.13 cm	0-51851-15214-1
OKIPAGE 14i/n with 2nd 250-sheet Paper Tray	230V; Multi-Lingual	42.9 lb.[2] 19.46 kg	22.25" x 20.38" x 27.25" 56.51 x 51.76 x 69.21 cm	0-51851-15216-5
	120V; Multi-Lingual	42.9 lb.[2] 19.46 kg	19.91" x 17.38" x 13.44" 56.51 x 51.76 x 69.21 cm	0-51851-15217-2

[1] Requires either Memory Expansion Card or Serial Interface card. [2] With printer.

OKI®
People to People Technology™

OKIPAGE® 24 Series

DIGITAL LED PRINTERS



Reliable, Cost-Effective Network Printing at 24 ppm.

Network solutions for the smallest workgroup to departmental use in larger businesses.

In today's business world, speed counts. So, too, does reliability – and a budget-enhancing return on investment. This is true whether searching for avenues to outmaneuver your competition or in choosing the right printing solution for your business.

The high-speed, solid and practical OKIPAGE® 24 Series is an outstanding value. By utilizing the advantages of OKI® Digital LED Printing Technology, these printers can improve the productivity of your staff and the efficiency of your department.

The OKIPAGE 24 Series is engineered to perform in demanding environments. All three models are compatible with Windows® Millennium, 98/95 and Windows NT® and MS-DOS® – plus many other operating systems.

They're rated at up to 70,000 pages per month – or over 3,500 pages per day. The stand-alone OKIPAGE 24 comes with 16 MB of RAM; the network-ready OKIPAGE 24n and OKIPAGE 24Tn have 32 MB standard. All three can expand to 80 MB to easily handle large files.

Users won't waste time waiting for documents: these printers turn out professional-quality 600-dpi resolution at a rapid 24 ppm.

Your people will also spend more time printing and less time attending to the printer: the standard paper capacity is 630 sheets, which can be expanded with options to a whopping 1,790 sheets. (The OKIPAGE 24Tn ships with a second paper tray.)

A variety of performance-enhancing options and upgrades are also available to make all models in the OKIPAGE 24 Series fit the way you work now and in the future, as your printing needs change.

Add the optional duplexer and double your efficiency by printing on both sides of a sheet.

Not only do you save time, but money on resources, ultimately reducing your cost per copy and lowering total cost of ownership.

There's an OKIPAGE 24 Series printer to meet your specific needs.

Features

- **Fast 24 ppm**
- **600 x 600 dpi (600 x 1200 dpi graphics)**
- **Long-running 70,000 page-per-month duty cycle**
- **16 MB standard RAM in OKIPAGE 24; 32 MB standard RAM in OKIPAGE 24n and 24Tn; 80 MB RAM maximum**
- **630-sheet standard paper capacity in OKIPAGE 24 and 24n; 1,160 sheets standard in OKIPAGE 24Tn; 1,790 sheets maximum**
- **10/100BASE-T Ethernet internal print server standard on OKIPAGE 24n and 24Tn; optional on OKIPAGE 24**
- **Optional duplex (2-sided) printing**
- **1-Year Limited On-site Warranty on Parts and Labor; 5-year Limited Printhead Warranty**

PERFORMANCE	Printing Speed:	24 pages per minute
	Resolution:	600 dpi with 600 x 1200 graphics
	Standard RAM Memory:	16 MB (OKIPAGE 24); 32 MB (OKIPAGE 24n and OKIPAGE 24Tn)
	Maximum RAM Memory[1]:	80 MB
	CPU:	MIPS® R4700, 120 MHz, 32 bit
COMPATIBILITY	Emulations:	PCL® 6; Adobe® PostScript® Level 2; IBM® ProPrinter® III XL and Epson® FX™ (9-pin compatible)
	Interface:	IEEE-1284 compliant bi-directional parallel port; Internal Serial Interface RS232-C
NETWORKING		OkiLAN® 6100e+ 10/100 Base-T Internal Print Server (std. OKIPAGE 24n, OKIPAGE 24Tn; opt. OKIPAGE 24); OkiLAN 510e® 10 Base-T/10 Base-2 Internal Print Server, OkiLAN® 6010e 10 Base-T External Print Server and OkiLAN® 6020e 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX External Print Server (optional)
PAPER HANDLING	Standard Paper Input:	630 sheets (530-sheet letter/legal/universal tray, 100-sheet manual feed std.); additional 530-sheet letter/legal/universal tray – std. with OKIPAGE 24Tn
	Maximum Paper Input:	1,790 sheets with options
	Standard Paper Output:	250 sheets, face down
	Alternate Paper Output:	100 sheets, face up; straight paper path
	Paper Weight:	16 lb.–28 lb. main tray; 16 lb.–36 lb. multifeeder; 16 lb.–28 lb. 2nd/3rd tray; duplex (2-sided) 16 lb.–28 lb.
	Duplex (2-sided) Printing:	Optional
SUPPLIES	Toner Cartridge:	"Type 7" – Average life 6,000 pg. @ 5% density
	Image Drum:	"Type 7" – Average life 30,000 pg. continuous printing
RESIDENT FONTS	Scalable Fonts:	35 PCL scalable fonts; 10 TrueType® scalable fonts; 37 PostScript fonts
	Bitmap Fonts/Typefaces:	Line printer, USPS PostNet bar codes; OCR-A; OCR-B
ENVIRONMENTAL	Size (WxDxH):	OKIPAGE 24 – 14.4" x 18.2" x 13.0" (36.6 cm x 46.2 mm x 33.1 mm)
	Weight:	OKIPAGE 24 – 42 lb. (19.1 kg)
WARRANTY	Printer:	1-year limited on-site warranty on parts and labor
	Printhead:	5-year limited LED printhead warranty
OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES	Memory Upgrade:	16 MB and 32 MB SIMMs 4 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash™ Software 8 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash Software
	Interface:	IEEE 1284 Bi-directional Parallel Cable
	Paper Handling:	Multi-Purpose Feeder (100-sheet); Duplex Feeder
	Paper Trays:	2nd and 3rd Paper Tray Mechanisms (530 sheets)
	Ethernet:	OkiLAN® 6100e+ 10/100 Base-T and OkiLAN® 510e 10 Base-T/10 Base-2 Internal Print Servers; OkiLAN® 6010e 10 Base-T External Print Server; OkiLAN® 6020e 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX External Print Server
	Wireless Printing:	Infrared (IrDA) Transceiver w/OkiLAN 6100e+ Print Server

[1] Memory SIMMs sold separately. [2] Available in the U.S. and Canada only.

OKIPAGE® 24

vs. The Competition

	OKI® OKIPAGE® 24	HP® LaserJet 4100	Lexmark® T522
Engine Manufacturer	Oki Data	Canon	Lexmark
Light Source	LED	Laser	Laser
Speed (ppm on A4-size stock)	24	24	24
Time to First Page	under 6.7 secs.	under 12 secs.	under 9 secs.
Resolution (dpi)	600 x 1200	1200	1200
Paper Input:			
No. of Cassettes	1 Std., 2 Opt.	2 Std., 2 Opt	1 Std., 2 Opt.
Standard Capacity in/out	630/350	600/300	600/250
Maximum Capacity in/out	1,790/350	1,600/300	4,100/250
Straight-Through Paper Path	Yes	Yes	Yes
Duplex (2-Sided)	Option	Option	Option
Emulations	PCL 6; SIDM	PCL6/5e	PCL6
Adobe® PostScript®	Yes	Clone	Clone
RAM Standard	16 MB	16 MB	16 MB
Maximum	80 MB	256 MB	272 MB
Resident Fonts	35 PCL, 10 TrueType 37 PostScript, 4 Bitmap	110 True Type	84 PCL 156 PS
Interface:			
Bi-Directional Parallel	Standard	Standard	Standard
Serial	Standard	N/A	Option
Ethernet Print Server	Option	Option	Option
Consumables:			
Toner (US$/Life)	$45/6,000	$144/6,000	$179/7,500
Image Drum (US$/Life)	$249/30,000	N/A	N/A
Coverage	5%	5%	5%
Environmental Awareness:			
EPA Energy Star®	Yes	Yes	Yes
Weight/Lb. (Kg.)	42.0 lb. (19.0 kg.)	37.5 lb. (17.0 kg.)	40.0 lb. (18.2 kg.)
Size/Inches (WxDxH)	14.4" x 18.2" x 13.0"	15.3" x 19.9" x 13.6"	16.5" x 20.2" x 14.9"
Centimeters	(36.6 x 46.2 x 33.1 cm)	39.0 x 50.7 x 34.6 cm)	41.8 x 51.3 x 37.9 cm)
Warranty	1 Year On-Site 5 Year Printhead	1 Year Parts & Labor, Return to dealer	1 Year LexExpress
7-Day/24-Hour Toll-free Technical Support	Yes[1]	No	No

[1] Available in the U.S. and Canada only.

	OKI® OKIPAGE® 24n	HP® LaserJet 4100n	Lexmark® T522n
Engine Manufacturer	Oki Data	Canon	Lexmark
Light Source	LED	Laser	Laser
Speed (ppm on A4-size stock)	24	24	24
Time to First Page	under 6.7 secs.	under 12 secs.	under 9 secs.
Resolution (dpi)	600 x 1200	1200	1200
Paper Input:			
No. of Cassettes	1 Std., 2 Opt.	2 Std., 2 Opt	2 Std., 3 Opt.
Standard Capacity in/out	630/350	600/300	600/250
Maximum Capacity in/out	1,790/350	1,600/300	4,100/250
Straight-Through Paper Path	Yes	Yes	Yes
Duplex (2-Sided)	Option	Option	Option
Emulations	PCL 6; SIDM	PCL6/5e	PCL6, PPDS
Adobe® PostScript®	Yes	Clone	Clone
RAM Standard	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB
Maximum	80 MB	256 MB	288 MB
Resident Fonts	35 PCL, 10 TrueType 37 PostScript, 4 Bitmap	110 True Type	84 PCL 156 PS
Interface:			
Bi-Directional Parallel	Standard	Standard	Standard
Serial	Standard	N/A	Option
Ethernet Print Server	10/100 Base-TX	10/100 Base-TX	10/100 Base-TX
Consumables:			
Toner (US$/Life)	$45/6,000	$144/6,000	$179/7,500
Image Drum (US$/Life)	$249/30,000	N/A	N/A
Coverage	5%	5%	5%
Environmental Awareness:			
EPA Energy Star®	Yes	Yes	Yes
Weight/Lb. (Kg.)	47.0 lb. (21.3 kg.)	37.5 lb. (17.0 kg.)	40.0 lb. (18.2 kg.)
Size/Inches (WxDxH)	14.4" x 18.2" x 13.0"	15.3" x 19.9" x 13.6"	16.5" x 20.2" x 14.9"
Centimeters	(36.6 x 46.2 x 33.1 cm)	39.0 x 50.7 x 34.6 cm)	41.8 x 51.3 x 37.9 cm)
Warranty	1 Year On-Site 5 Year Printhead	1 Year Parts & Labor, Return to dealer	1 Year LexExpress
7-Day/24-Hour Toll-free Technical Support	Yes[1]	No	No

[1] Available in the U.S. and Canada only.

OKIPAGE® 24Tn

vs. The Competition

	OKI® OKIPAGE® 24Tn	HP® LaserJet 4100Tn	Lexmark® T522n
Engine Manufacturer	Oki Data	Canon	Lexmark
Light Source	LED	Laser	Laser
Speed (ppm on A4-size stock)	24	24	24
Time to First Page	under 6.7 secs.	under 12 secs.	under 9 secs.
Resolution (dpi)	600 x 1200	1200	1200
Paper Input:			
No. of Cassettes	2 Std., 2 Opt.	3 Std., 1 Opt	2 Std., 3 Opt.
Standard Capacity in/out	630/350	600/300	600/250
Maximum Capacity in/out	1,790/350	1,600/300	4,100/250
Straight-Through Paper Path	Yes	Yes	Yes
Duplex (2-Sided)	Option	Option	Option
Emulations	PCL 6; SIDM	PCL 6/5e	PCL 6, PPDS
Adobe® PostScript®	Yes	Clone	Clone
RAM Standard	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB
Maximum	80 MB	256 MB	288 MB
Resident Fonts	35 PCL, 10 TrueType 37 PostScript, 4 Bitmap	110 True Type	84 PCL 156 PS
Interface:			
Bi-Directional Parallel	Standard	Standard	Standard
Serial	Standard	N/A	Option
Ethernet Print Server	10/100 Base-TX	10/100 Base-TX	10/100 Base-TX
Consumables:			
Toner (US$/Life)	$45/6,000	$144/6,000	$179/7,500
Image Drum (US$/Life)	$249/30,000	N/A	N/A
Coverage	5%	5%	5%
Environmental Awareness:			
EPA Energy Star®	Yes	Yes	Yes
Weight/Lb. (Kg.)	42.0 lb. (21.3 kg.)	42.5 lb. (19.3 kg.)	40.0 lb. (18.2 kg.)
Size/Inches (WxDxH)	14.4" x 18.2" x 13.0"	15.3" x 19.9" x 18.4"	16.5" x 20.2" x 14.9"
Centimeters	(36.6 x 46.2 x 33.1 cm)	39.0 x 50.7 x 46.7 cm)	41.8 x 51.3 x 37.9 cm)
Warranty	1 Year On-Site 5 Year Printhead	1 Year Parts & Labor, Return to dealer	1 Year LexExpress
7-Day/24-Hour Toll-free Technical Support	Yes[1]	No	No

[1] Available in the U.S. and Canada only.

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
OKIPAGE 24 (120V; Multi-Lingual)	62414701	$1,299	$1,949
OKIPAGE 24 (230V; Multi-Lingual)	62414702	$1,459	$2,189
OKIPAGE 24n (120V; Multi-Lingual)	62414703	$1,719	$2,579
OKIPAGE 24n (230V; Multi-Lingual)	62414704	$1,929	$2,899
OKIPAGE 24Tn (120V; Multi-Lingual)	62414705	$1,879	$2,819
OKIPAGE 24Tn (230V; Multi-Lingual)	62414706	$2,109	$3,159
ACCESSORIES			
Expansion Paper Tray/Mech. Kit	40346401	$299	$449
Multi-Purpose Feeder Kit	40352801	$169	$254
Duplex Feeder	70037701	$395	$593
IEEE-1284 Bi-directional Parallel I/F	70000803	$17	$26
16 MB Memory (72-pin EDO SIMM)	70035001	$349	$524
32 MB Memory (72-pin EDO SIMM)	70035101	$699	$1,049
4 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash™ Software	70035701	$229	$344
4 MB Flash SIMM 10-Pack[1]	50122801	$1,299	$1,949
8 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash Software	70035801	$399	$599
8 MB Flash SIMM 10-Pack[1]	50122901	$2,199	$3,299
OkiLAN 6010e External Print Server	70034401	$249	$374
OkiLAN 6100e+ Internal Print Server	70035501	$420	$630
OkiLAN 6020e External Print Server	70036001	$279	$419
IrDA Transceiver Option Kit	70036501	$ 99	$149
SUPPLIES			
Toner Cartridge Kit “Type 7”	40468801	$ 45	$ 67.50
Image Drum Kit “Type 7”	40468701	$249	$373.50

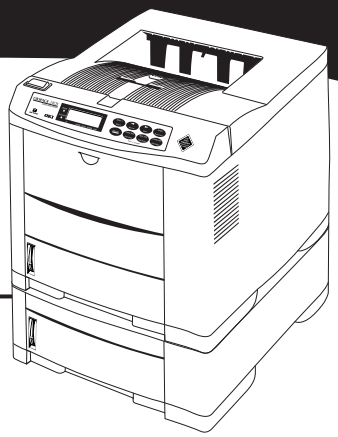
SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
OKIPAGE 24	120V; Multi-Lingual	51.0 lb.[2] 23.1 kg	23.9" x 20.4" x 20" 60.7 x 51.9 x 50.8 cm	0-51851-15145-8
	230V; Multi-Lingual	51.0 lb.[2] 23.1 kg	23.9" x 20.4" x 20" 60.7 x 51.9 x 50.8 cm	0-51851-15146-5
OKIPAGE 24n	120V; Multi-Lingual	51.0 lb.[2] 23.1 kg	23.9" x 20.4" x 20" 760.7 x 51.9 x 50.8 cm	0-51851-15147-3
	230V; Multi-Lingual	51.0 lb.[2] 23.1 kg	23.9" x 20.4" x 20" 60.7 x 51.9 x 50.8 cm	0-51851-15148-9
OKIPAGE 24Tn	120V; Multi-Lingual	68.5 lb.[2] 31.0 kg	31" x 24" x 20.8" 78.7 x 61.0 x 52.9 cm	0-51851-15149-6
	230V; Multi-Lingual	68.5 lb.[2] 31.0 kg	31" x 24" x 20.8" 78.7 x 61.0 x 52.9 cm	0-51851-15150-2

[1] Includes OkiFlash Software. [2] With printer.

OKI®
People to People Technology™

OKIPAGE® 24DX Series

DIGITAL LED PRINTERS



Fast 24 ppm and Standard 2-Sided Printing for High-Volume Networks.

The best printer for reliable 2-sided network printing.

The OKIPAGE® 24DX Series of network printers are equipped with standard features designed to enhance the production of the entire workgroup. Their high-speed engine (boosted by the powerful R4700, 120 MHz microprocessor) and Digital LED Printing Technology deliver legendary OKI® reliability and true 600-dpi quality at a super-fast 24 pages per minute.

These printers include true Adobe® PostScript® technology—the worldwide standard for high-quality imaging—so users can reliably print anything from simple office memos to visually-rich presentations, Web pages or product brochures.

Standard with every OKIPAGE 24DX is duplex (2-sided) printing capability. Digital LED technology allows the duplexer to print on both sides of a sheet at full-engine speed.

The OKIPAGE 24DXn features an enormous 1160-sheet paper capacity by including as a standard feature a 530-sheet second paper tray for even greater paper options. The OKIPAGE 24DX comes standard with 630 sheets of paper capacity. Both expand to a maximum of 1790 sheets to keep cranking out your documents unattended. Fewer reloads means less time attending to the printer, and more time attending to business. Other input options, such as the multi-purpose feeder, provide even greater hands-off functionality that further enhance office productivity.

The OKIPAGE 24DX features 16 MB of memory standard, while the OKIPAGE 24DXn includes 32 MB standard (both expandable to 80 MB), so they can handle even complex and graphics-intensive documents.

No matter what kind of network you have, the OKIPAGE 24DX Series is ready to go right out of the box. It features full cross-platform compatibility with Windows®, MS-DOS® and Macintosh® operating systems.

The OKIPAGE 24DX Series—advanced features, superior performance, exceptional reliability and the best value in its class. It's the ultimate network printer, and the smart choice for any fast-paced office.

Features

- **Fast 24 ppm**
- **600 x 600 dpi (600 x 1200 dpi graphics)**
- **Long-running 70,000 page-per-month duty cycle**
- **Duplex (2-sided) printing standard**
- **16 MB standard in base model; 32 MB standard in OKIPAGE 24DXn; 80 MB maximum**
- **630-sheet standard paper capacity in base model; 1160 sheets standard in OKIPAGE 24DXn; 1790 sheets maximum**
- **10/100 BASE-T Ethernet internal print server standard on OKIPAGE 24DXn; optional on base model**
- **1-Year Limited On-site Warranty on Parts and Labor; 5-year Limited Printhead Warranty**

PERFORMANCE	Printing Speed:	24 pages per minute
	Resolution:	600 dpi with 600 x 1200 graphics
	Standard RAM Memory:	16 MB (OKIPAGE 24DX); 32 MB (OKIPAGE 24DXn)
	Maximum RAM Memory[1]:	80 MB
	CPU:	MIPS® R4700, 120 MHz, 32 bit
COMPATIBILITY	Emulations:	PCL® 6; Adobe® PostScript® Level 2; IBM® ProPrinter® III XL and Epson® FX™ (9-pin compatible)
	Interface:	IEEE-1284 compliant bi-directional parallel port; Internal Serial Interface RS232-C
NETWORKING	Ethernet:	OkiLAN® 6100e+ 10/100 Base-T Internal Print Server (std. on OKIPAGE 24DXn; opt. on OKIPAGE 24DX); OkiLAN 510e 10 Base-T/10 Base-2 Internal Print Server, OkiLAN® 6010e 10 Base-T External Print Server and OkiLAN® 6020e 10 Base-T/100 Base-Tx External Print Server (optional)
PAPER HANDLING	Standard Paper Input:	630 sheets (530-sheet letter/legal/universal tray; 100-sheet manual feed)
	Maximum Paper Input:	1790 sheets with options
	Standard Paper Output:	250 sheets, face down
	Alternate Paper Output:	100 sheets, face up
	Paper Weight:	16–28 lb. main tray; 16–36 lb. multifeeder; 16–28 lb. 2nd/3rd tray; duplex (2-sided) 16–28 lb.
	Duplex (2-sided) Printing:	Standard
SUPPLIES	Toner Cartridge:	"Type 7" – Average life 6,000 pg. @ 5% density
	Image Drum:	"Type 7" – Average life 30,000 pg. continuous printing
RESIDENT FONTS	Scalable Fonts:	35 PCL scalable fonts; 10 TrueType® scalable fonts; 37 PostScript fonts
	Bitmap Fonts/Typefaces:	Line printer, USPS POSTNET bar codes; OCR-A; OCR-B
ENVIRONMENTAL	Size (WxDxH):	14.4" x 18.2" x 13.0" (36.6 cm x 46.2 mm x 33.1 mm)
	Weight:	47 lb. (21.3 kg)
WARRANTY	Printer:	1-year limited on-site warranty on parts and labor[2]
	Printhead:	5-year limited LED printhead warranty
OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES	Memory Upgrade:	16 MB and 32 MB SIMMs 4 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash™ Software 8 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash Software
	Interface:	IEEE 1284 Bi-directional Parallel Cable Duplex Feeder
	Paper Handling:	Multi-Purpose Feeder (100-sheet)
	Paper Trays:	2nd and 3rd Paper Tray Mechanisms (530 sheets)
	Ethernet:	OkiLAN® 6100e 10/100 Base-T and OkiLAN 510e 10 Base-T/10 Base-2 Internal Print Servers; OkiLAN 6010e 10 Base-T External Print Server; OkiLAN® 6020e 10 Base-T/100 Base-Tx External Print Server

[1] Memory SIMMs sold separately. [2] Available in the U.S. and Canada only.

OKIPAGE® 24DX

vs. The Competition

	OKI® OKIPAGE® 24DX	HP® LaserJet 4100	Lexmark® T520D
Engine Manufacturer	Oki Data	Canon	Lexmark
Light Source	LED	Laser	Laser
Speed (ppm on A4-size stock)	24	24	19
Time to First Page	under 6.7 secs.	under 12 secs.	under 9 secs.
Resolution (dpi)	600 x 1200	1200	1200
Paper Input:			
No. of Cassettes	1 Std., 2 Opt.	2 Std., 2 Opt	1 Std., 2 Opt.
Standard Capacity in/out	630/250	600/300	350/250
Maximum Capacity in/out	1,790/250	1,600/300	3,850/250
Straight-Through Paper Path	Yes	Yes	No
Duplex (2-Sided)	Standard	Option	Standard
Emulations	PCL 6; SIDM	PCL6/5e	PCL6
Adobe® PostScript®	Yes	Clone	Clone
RAM Standard	16 MB	16 MB	16 MB
Maximum	80 MB	256 MB	272 MB
Resident Fonts	35 PCL, 10 TrueType 37 PostScript, 4 Bitmap	110 True Type	84 PCL 156 PS
Interface:			
Bi-Directional Parallel	Standard	Standard	Standard
Serial	Standard	N/A	Option
Ethernet Print Server	Option	Option	Option
Consumables:			
Toner (US$/Life)	$45/6,000	$144/6,000	$179/7,500
Image Drum (US$/Life)	$249/30,000	N/A	N/A
Coverage	5%	5%	5%
Environmental Awareness:			
EPA Energy Star®	Yes	Yes	Yes
Weight/Lb. (Kg.)	47.0 lb. (21.3 kg.)	37.5 lb. (17.0 kg.)	37.0 lb. (16.8 kg.)
Size/Inches (WxDxH)	14.4" x 18.2" x 13.0"	15.3" x 19.9" x 13.6"	15.7" x 25.0" x 15.0"
Centimeters	(36.6 x 46.2 x 33.1 cm)	39.0 x 50.7 x 34.6 cm)	40.0 x 63.5 x 38.1 cm)
Warranty	1 Year On-Site 5 Year Printhead	1 Year Parts & Labor, Return to dealer	1 Year LexExpress
7-Day/24-Hour Toll-free Technical Support	Yes[1]	No	No

[1] Available in the U.S. and Canada only.

OKIPAGE® 24DXn

vs. The Competition

	OKI® OKIPAGE® 24DXn	HP® LaserJet 4100DTN	Lexmark® T520DN
Engine Manufacturer	Oki Data	Canon	Lexmark
Light Source	LED	Laser	Laser
Speed (ppm on A4-size stock)	24	24	19
Time to First Page	under 6.7 secs.	under 12 secs.	under 9 secs.
Resolution (dpi)	600 x 1200	1200	1200
Paper Input:			
No. of Cassettes	2 Std., 2 Opt.	3 Std., 1 Opt	2 Std., 3 Opt.
Standard Capacity in/out	1,160/350	600/300	600/250
Maximum Capacity in/out	1,790/350	1,600/300	4,100/250
Straight-Through Paper Path	Yes	Yes	No
Duplex (2-Sided)	Standard	Standard	Standard
Emulations	PCL 6; SIDM	PCL6	PCL6
Adobe® PostScript®	Yes	Clone	Clone
RAM Standard	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB
Maximum	80 MB	256 MB	288 MB
Resident Fonts	35 PCL, 10 TrueType 37 PostScript, 4 Bitmap	110 True Type	84 PCL 156 PS
Interface:			
Bi-Directional Parallel	Standard	Standard	Standard
Serial	Standard	N/A	Option
Ethernet Print Server	10/100 Base-TX	10/100 Base-TX	10/100 Base-TX
Consumables:			
Toner (US$/Life)	$45/6,000	$144/6,000	$179/7,500
Image Drum (US$/Life)	$249/30,000	N/A	N/A
Coverage	5%	5%	5%
Environmental Awareness:			
EPA Energy Star®	Yes	Yes	Yes
Weight/Lb. (Kg.)	47.0 lb. (21.3 kg.)	99.0 lb. (45.0 kg.)	51.0 lb. (23.2 kg.)
Size/Inches (WxDxH)	14.4" x 18.2" x 18.0"	15.3" x 21.2" x 18.9"	16.5" x 25.8" x 16.5"
Centimeters	(36.6 x 46.2 x 45.7 cm)	39.0 x 53.8 x 46.7 cm)	41.8 x 65.4 x 41.8 cm)
Warranty	1 Year On-Site 5 Year Printhead	1 Year Parts & Labor, Return to dealer	1 Year LexExpress
7-Day/24-Hour Toll-free Technical Support	Yes[1]	No	No

[1] Available in the U.S. and Canada only.

OKIPAGE® 24DX Series

Pricing Summary

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
OKIPAGE 24DX (120V; Multi-Lingual)	62413603	$1,699	$2,549
OKIPAGE 24DX (230V; Multi-Lingual)	62413602	$1,899	$2,849
OKIPAGE 24DXn (120V; Multi-Lingual)	62413606	$2,229	$3,345
OKIPAGE 24DXn (230V; Multi-Lingual)	62413605	$2,565	$3,845
ACCESSORIES			
Expansion Paper Tray/Mech. Kit	40346401	$299	$449
Multi-Purpose Feeder Kit	40352801	$169	$254
Duplex Feeder	70037701	$395	$593
IEEE-1284 Bi-directional Parallel I/F	70000803	$17	$26
16 MB Memory (72-pin EDO SIMM)	70035001	$349	$523
32 MB Memory (72-pin EDO SIMM)	70035101	$699	$1,049
4 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash™ Software	70035701	$229	$344
4 MB Flash SIMM 10-Pack[1]	50122801	$1,299	$1,949
8 MB Flash SIMM w/ OkiFlash Software	70035801	$399	$599
8 MB Flash SIMM 10-Pack[1]	50122901	$2,199	$3,299
OkiLAN 6100e+ Internal Print Server	70035501	$420	$630
OkiLAN 6010e External Print Server	70034401	$249	$374
OkiLAN 6020e External Print Server	70036001	$279	$419
IrDA Transceiver Option Kit	70036501	$99	$149
SUPPLIES			
Toner Cartridge Kit “Type 7”	40468801	$ 45	$ 67.50
Image Drum Kit “Type 7”	40468701	$249	$373.50

SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
OKIPAGE 24 DX	120V; Multi-Lingual	53.5 lb.[2] 24.3 kg	23.9" x 20.4" x 20" 60.7 x 51.9 x 50.8 cm	0-51851-15042-0
	230V; Multi-Lingual	53.5 lb.[2] 24.3 kg	23.9" x 20.4" x 20" 60.7 x 51.9 x 50.8 cm	0-51851-15041-3
OKIPAGE 24 DXn	120V; Multi-Lingual	76.5 lb.[2] 34.7 kg	31" x 24" x 20.8" 78.7 x 61.0 x 52.9 cm	0-51851-15045-1
	230V; Multi-Lingual	76.5 lb.[2] 34.7 kg	31" x 24" x 20.8" 78.7 x 61.0 x 52.9 cm	0-51851-15044-4

[1] Includes OkiFlash Software. [2] With printer.

OKI® Digital LED Printers

Printer Emulations

Digital LED printers and laser printers interpret the data sent to them by the computer in order to print by using either PCL® (printer control language), Dot Matrix 9-pin or Adobe® PostScript® (page description language). These three standards are supported by the majority of software programs available today.

The printer control language or the page description language determines how the text and graphics you see on your computer screen will actually be positioned and printed on the page.

PCL is the language most manufacturers emulate in their page printers. Adobe PostScript offers an alternative that is most commonly used in desktop publishing applications, where there is an emphasis on graphics. Dot Matrix 9-pin (Epson® FX, IBM® ProPrinter® III XL) is used for 'Legacy' software and computer operating systems.

OKI Digital LED Printers emulate, or are compatible with, the following:

OKI PRINTER	EMULATIONS
OKI® C7000 Series	Adobe PostScript 3™; PCL 5c
OKI® C9000 Series	Adobe PostScript 3; PCL 5c
OKI® C7200/C7200n Real Estate Edition	Adobe PostScript 3; PCL 5c
OKI® C7200/C9200 Marketing Edition	Adobe PostScript 3; PCL 5c
OKIPAGE® 14e	PCL 6; Epson FX; IBM ProPrinter III XL
OKIPAGE® 14ex	PCL 6; Epson FX; IBM ProPrinter III XL
OKIPAGE® 14i Series	Adobe PostScript Level 2; PCL 6; Epson FX; IBM ProPrinter III XL
OKIPAGE® 24 Series	Adobe PostScript Level 2; PCL 6; Epson FX; IBM ProPrinter III XL
OKIPAGE® 24DX Series	Adobe PostScript Level 2; PCL 6; Epson FX; IBM ProPrinter III XL

OKI® Digital LED Printers

Options

ACCESSORIES	SINGLE UNIT PART NO.	ORDER MULT.	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
Bi-directional Parallel Cable (all Digital LED printers)	70000803	10	$17	$26
Serial Interface (OP14e, OP14ex, OP14i Series)	70036301	1	$89	$134
2nd & 3rd Paper Mechanisms w/Trays (OP24 Series, OP24DX Series)	40346401	1	$299	$449
2nd Paper Mechanism w/Tray (OP14e, OP14ex, OP14i Series)	70028701	1	$289	$434
2nd & 3rd Paper Mechanisms w/Trays (C7000 Series)	41304501	1	$495	$749
2nd & 3rd Paper Mechanisms w/Trays (C9000 Series)	41529701	1	$495	$743
250-sheet Expansion Paper Tray (OP14e, OP14ex, OP14i Series)	70028101	4	$109	$164
500-sheet Expansion Paper Tray (OP14e, OP14ex, OP14i Series)	70028001	1	$129	$194
530-sheet Expansion Paper Tray (OP24 Series, OP24DX Series)	40346401	1	$299	$449
1,650-sheet High-Capacity Paper Feeder (C9000 Series)	41529801	1	$1,299	$1,949
MultiPurpose Feeder (OP14e, OP14ex, OP14i Series)	70025101	1	$149	$224
MultiPurpose Feeder (OP24 Series, OP24DX Series)	40352801	1	$169	$254
Duplex (2-sided Printing) Unit (OP24 Series)	70033301	1	$395	$593
Duplex (2-sided Printing) Unit (C7200, C7200n, C7400n)	70037201	1	$395	$593
Duplex (2-sided Printing) Unit (C9200, C9200n)	70037101	1	$425	$638
Memory Expansion Board (OP14e, OP14ex, OP14i Series)	70033101	1	$79	$119
16 MB EDO SIMM RAM (OP24 Series, OP24DX Series)	70035001	1	$349	$524
32 MB EDO SIMM RAM (OP24 Series, OP24DX Series)	70035101	1	$699	$1,049
16 MB SIMM RAM (OP14e, OP14ex, OP14i Series)	70033901	1	$349	$524
32 MB SIMM RAM (OP14e, OP14ex, OP14i Series)	70034001	1	$699	$1,049
64 MB (2 x 32 MB) EDO DIMM (C7000 Series, C9000 Series, C7200/C7200n RE Edition, C7200/C9200 Mktg. Edition)	70037401	1	$545	$818
128 MB (2 x 64 MB) EDO DIMM (C7000 Series, C9000 Series, C7200/C7200n RE Edition, C7200/C9200 Mktg. Edition)	70037501	1	$990	$1,485
256 MB (2 x 128 MB) EDO DIMM (C7000 Series, C9000 Series, C7200/C7200n RE Edition, C7200/C9200 Mktg. Edition)	70037601	1	$1,664	$2,496
4 MB Flash SIMM w/OkiFlash™ software (OP14e, OP14ex, OP14i Series, OP24 Series, OP24DX Series)	70035701	1	$229	$344
8 MB Flash SIMM w/OkiFlash software (OP14e, OP14ex, OP14i Series, OP24 Series, OP24DX Series)	70035801	1	$399	$599
5 GB Hard Disk Drive (C7200, C7200n, C7400n, C9200, C7200/C7200n RE Edition, C7200/C9200 Mktg. Edition)	70037301	1	$595	$899
OkiLAN 510e 10 Base-T/10 Base-2 Internal Print Server (OP24 Series, OP24DX Series)	70032801	1	$375	$563
OkiLAN 3100e 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX Internal Print Server (OP14ex, OP14i Series)	70036101	1	$249	$374
OkiLAN 6100e+ 10/100 Base-T Internal Print Server (OP24 Series, OP24DX Series)	70035501	1	$420	$630
OkiLAN 6200e 10/100 Base-TX Internal Print Server (C7200, C9200)	70036701	1	$699	$1,049
OkiLAN 6010e 10 Base-T External Print Server (OP14i Series, OP24 Series, OP24DX Series)	70034401	1	$249	$374
OkiLAN 6020e 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX External Print Server (OP14e, OP14ex, OP14i Series, OP24 Series, OP24DX Series, C7200, C9200)	70036001	1	$279	$419

MONOCHROME LED SUPPLIES	SINGLE UNIT PART NO.	ORDER MULT.	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
Toner Cartridge "Type 7" (OP18/20/24 Series)	40468801	6	$45	$ 67.50
Toner Cartridge "Type 8" (OP14ex, OP14i – not for OP14e)	41331701	6	$40.15	$ 60.25
Toner Cartridge "Type 5" (OP10/12 Series, OP14e only)	52109001	6	$32	$ 48.00
Toner Cartridge "Type 6" (OP6w/8w/8z/OO84)	52111701	6	$28.50	$ 42.75
Image Drum "Type 7" (OP18/20/24 Series)	40468701	1	$249	$373.50
Image Drum "Type 6" (OP6w/8w/8z/OO84)	40709901	1	$125	$187.50
Image Drum "Type 8" (OP14e, OP14ex, OP14i)	41331601	1	$199	$298.50

COLOR LED SUPPLIES	SINGLE UNIT PART NO.	ORDER MULT.	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
OKI C7000 Series:				
Toner Cartridge, Black "Type C2"	41304208	4	$92.50	$138.75
Toner Cartridge, Cyan "Type C2"	41304207	4	$195	$292.50
Toner Cartridge, Magenta "Type C2"	41304206	4	$195	$292.50
Toner Cartridge, Yellow "Type C2"	41304205	4	$195	$292.50
Image Drum, Black "Type C2"	41304108	1	$165	$247.50
Image Drum, Cyan "Type C2"	41304107	1	$165	$247.50
Image Drum, Magenta "Type C2"	41304106	1	$165	$247.50
Image Drum, Yellow "Type C2"	41304105	1	$165	$247.50
Transfer Belt	41303901	1	$150	$225
Fuser Kit 120V	41304001	1	$125	$187.50
OKI C9000 Series:				
Toner Cartridge, Black "Type C3"	41515208	4	$119	$178.75
Toner Cartridge, Cyan "Type C3"	41515207	4	$290	$435.00
Toner Cartridge, Magenta "Type C3"	41515206	4	$290	$435.00
Toner Cartridge, Yellow "Type C3"	41515205	4	$290	$435.00
Image Drum, Black "Type C3"	41514708	1	$175	$262.50
Image Drum, Cyan "Type C3"	41514707	1	$199	$298.50
Image Drum, Magenta "Type C3"	41514706	1	$199	$298.50
Image Drum, Yellow "Type C3"	41514705	1	$199	$298.50
Transfer Belt	41531501	1	$245	$367.50
Fuser Kit 120V	41531401	1	$199	$298.50

OKI® Digital LED Printers

Product Warranties

MODEL	ON-SITE	DEPOT (LIMITED)	LED PRINTHEAD (LIMITED)	COMMENTS
OKI C7000 Series	1 Year	1 Year On-site (Parts/Labor)	5 Years (Parts/Labor)	On-site support by any OKI Authorized Service Center
OKI C9000 Series	1 Year	1 Year On-site (Parts/Labor)	5 Years (Parts/Labor)	On-site support by any OKI Authorized Service Center
OKI C7200/C7200n – Real Estate Edition	1 Year	1 Year On-site (Parts/Labor)	5 Years (Parts/Labor)	On-site support by any OKI Authorized Service Center
OKI C9200n/C7200/C7200n – Marketing Edition	1 Year	1 Year On-site (Parts/Labor)	5 Years (Parts/Labor)	On-site support by any OKI Authorized Service Center
OKIPAGE® 14e	No	1 Year (Parts/Labor)	5 Years (Parts/Labor)	Overnight Exchange*; carry or ship into any OKI Authorized Service Center
OKIPAGE® 14ex	No	1 Year (Parts/Labor)	5 Years (Parts/Labor)	Overnight Exchange*; carry or ship into any OKI Authorized Service Center
OKIPAGE® 14i Series	No	1 Year (Parts/Labor)	5 Years (Parts/Labor)	Overnight Exchange*; carry or ship into any OKI Authorized Service Center
OKIPAGE® 24 Series	1 Year	1 Year On-site (Parts/Labor)	5 Years (Parts/Labor)	On-site support by any OKI Authorized Service Center
OKIPAGE® 24DX Series	1 Year	1 Year On-site (Parts/Labor)	5 Years (Parts/Labor)	On-site support by any OKI Authorized Service Center

NOTES:

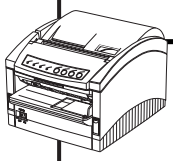
1. You *must* be an OKI Sales Authorized Dealer for a specific product *before* obtaining OKI Service Authorization for that product!

2. Service Enhancement Programs are available. See OKIcare™ section.

* Available in U.S. and Canada only.

The OKI® Impact Printer Family

9-PIN PRINTERS

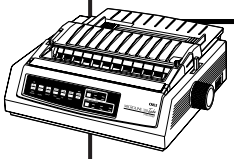


OKIPOS® 425 SERIES

The multi-task solution for POS countertop transactions and various form printing applications.

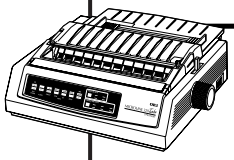
MICROLINE® 184 Turbo

The rugged, affordable printer for industrial workstations and point-of-sale forms printing.



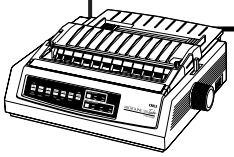
MICROLINE® 320/321 Turbo

Tank-Tough® reliability, expanded head gap and zero-tear capability for dedicated forms printing.



MICROLINE® 320/321 Turbo/n

Network-ready, Tank-Tough® reliability for demanding environments.



MICROLINE® 320/321 Turbo/D

Tank-Tough reliability and expanded head gap for dedicated forms printing in DEC ANSI environments.

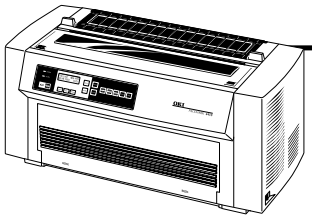
MICROLINE® 520/521

The superior performance 9-pin printer for multiple paper-handling applications.

PACEMARK® 3410

The heavy-duty, high-speed printer for large-volume forms printing.

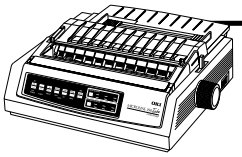
18-PIN PRINTERS



PACEMARK® 4410

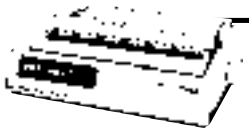
Simply the most reliable, powerful and durable forms printer in its class.

24-PIN PRINTERS



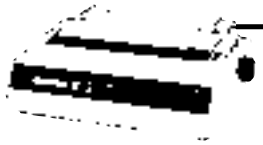
MICROLINE® 390/391 Turbo

Reliable forms printing for increased productivity in general office and utility applications.



MICROLINE® 590/591

OKISMART Paper Handling™ for hassle-free reliable switching between different media.



MICROLINE® 395/395C

The Tank-Tough printer with flexible forms handling and lightning-fast throughput.

NOTE

The OKI® MICROLINE® and PACEMARK® Families of Serial Impact Printers are easily — and cost-effectively — networkable. Oki Data offers value-engineered OkiLAN® Ethernet® internal and external Print Server options. Refer to the Printer Specifications.

OKI® Impact Printers

Key Markets

	POINT-OF-SALE/SERVICE	AUTOMATION / BACK OFFICE	SMALL BUSINESS OFFICE/ UTILITY PRINTING
APPLICATIONS	Multipart Receipts, Invoices, Estimates, Quotes, Labels	Inventory Reports, Multipart Invoices, Labels, Card Stock/ Difficult Media, Continuous Forms	General Reports, Word Processing, Spreadsheet, Labels, Envelopes, Multipart Forms
USAGE	Harsh Environments Transaction Printing	Batch Print Jobs Harsh Environments Unattended Printing	Harsh Environments General Office Printing
INDUSTRY EXAMPLES	Hotel Restaurant Retail Stores Airline Counter Auto Parts Pharmaceutical	Trucking Companies Air Freight Companies Manufacturing Auto Testing Pharmaceutical Medical Insurance Warehousing	Any Small Business Automotive Diagnostics Phone Switch Reports/Logs Alarm System Logs
APPROPRIATE PRINTERS	OKIPOS® 425 Series MICROLINE® 184 Turbo ML320/1 Turbo ML520/1	ML184 Turbo ML320/1 Turbo/D ML520/1 PACEMARK® 3410 ML390/1 Turbo ML395/C PM4410	ML184 Turbo ML320/1 Turbo ML390/1 Turbo ML590/1 ML395/C PACEMARK 3410 PM4410

9-PIN PRINTERS	OKI® OKIPOS® 425	OKI® ML184 Turbo	OKI® ML320/321 Turbo ML320/321 Turbo/n ML320/321 Turbo/D	OKI® ML520/521
List Price (US$)	OP425S: $911 w/MICR: $1,148 OP425D: w/Cutter: $1,002 w/MICR/Cutter: $1,239	$359	Turbo: $499 / $699 Turbo/n: $956 / $1,184 Turbo/D: $669 / $879	$599 / $799
Speed (cps):				
NLQ	75	50	75	80
Utility	300	200	300	325
High-Speed Draft	390	240	390	435
Super-Speed Draft	—	300	435	—
Printhead Life (Characters)	200 Million	200 Million	200 Million	200 Million
Resident Fonts	2	2 scalable	2	2
Bar Code Symbols	8	None	8	8
Emulations[1] (see abbreviations)	OKI® POS (Epson® ESC® plus additions)	I and ML	Turbo, Turbo/n: E/I/ML Turbo/D: ANSI v3.64 (DEC); E and I	E/I/ML
Interface	IEEE 1284 bi-directional parallel; RS-232C Serial; 2 Cash Drawer Drives (RJ11)	Ethernet® via Opt. External Print Server	Ethernet via Internal Print Server (Turbo/n) or Opt. External Print Server (Turbo, Turbo/D)	Ethernet via Opt. External Print Server
Noise	69 dBA	55 dBA	57 dBA	57 dBA
Paper Feeding:				
Tractor Type	Front Push	Pin Platen	Rear Push	Rear Push
Bottom Feed	No	Yes	with Opt. Bottom Push or Pull Tractor	with Opt. Bottom Push or Pull Tractor
Front Tractor	Yes	No	No	No
Short Tear	Yes	Yes	Yes – Zero	Yes – Zero
Paper Parking	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Feed Rate (ips)	4.5	2	5	5
Multi-Part Forms	5	5	6	6
Maximum Form Thickness	0.017"	0.014"	0.017" (0.031" bottom w/ shim change)	0.017" (bottom)
Warranty (P/L and Printhead)[2]	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year
Bottom Feed Zero Tear	No	No	Yes, w/Opt. Bottom Push Tractor	Yes, w/Opt. Bottom Push Tractor
Autogapping Printhead	Yes	No	No	Yes
MTBF	10,000 hr.	6,000 hr.	10,000 hr.	6,000 hr.

[1] Emulation Abbreviations: E = EPSON® ESC/P2, I = IBM® ProPrinter® II, ML = OKI® MICROLINE®, PM = OKI PACEMARK®

[2] Extended warranties available.

OKI® Impact Printers

Intraline Positioning

9-PIN PRINTERS		OKI® PACEMARK® 3410	OKI® PACEMARK® 4410
List Price (US$)		$1,999	$3,699
Speed (cps):	NLQ	105	200
	Utility	420	800
	High-Speed Draft	550	1,066
	Super-Speed Draft	—	
Printhead Life (Characters)		200 Million	400 Million
Resident Fonts		2	2
Bar Code Symbols		8	8
Emulations[1]		E/I or Optional ML/PM	E/I/ML
Interface		Ethernet via Opt. External OkiLAN® 6010e Print Server	Ethernet via Opt. OkiLAN® 6100e 10/100 Base-T Internal or OkiLAN 6010e 10 Base-T External Print Server
Noise		58 dBA	61 dBA
Paper Feeding: Tractor Type		Rear and Bottom Push	Rear and Bottom Push
	Bottom Feed	Std. Push or Opt. Pull Tractor	Std. Push
	Short Tear	Zero Tear	Zero Tear (Menu selectable)
	Paper Parking	Yes	Yes
	Feed Rate (ips)	10	15
	Multi-Part Forms	8	10
	Maximum Form Thickness	0.02" (0.51 cm) Bottom Feed	0.014" (0.36 cm) Rear Feed; 0.031" (0.78 cm) Bottom Feed
Warranty[2] (Parts & Labor)		1 Year On-Site: Printer 1st 90 Days On-site: Printhead	2 Year On-Site: Printer; 1 Year On-Site: Printhead
Bottom Feed Zero Tear		Yes	Yes
Autogapping Printhead		No	Yes
MTBF		8,000 hr.	15,000 hr.

[1] Emulation Abbreviations: E = EPSON® ESC/P2, I = IBM® ProPrinter® II, ML = OKI® MICROLINE®, PM = OKI PACEMARK®

[2] Extended warranties available.

24-PIN PRINTERS	OKI® ML390/391 Turbo	OKI® ML590/591	OKI® ML395/395C
List Price (US$)	$519 / $695	$699 / $949	$1,499 / $1,599
Speed (cps): LQ	105	120	165
Utility	315	360	245
High-Speed Draft	390	450	485
Super-Speed Draft	—	—	610
Printhead Life (Characters)	200 million	200 million	200 million
Resident Fonts	8 (3 scalable)	8 (3 scalable)	4
Bar Code Symbols	8	8	8
Emulations[1]	Epson® ESC/P2 IBM PPR and IBM AGM	Epson ESC/P2 IBM XL 24E	IBM® ProPrinter® XLE IBM and Epson LQ
Interface	Ethernet® via Opt. External Print Server	Ethernet via Opt. External Print Server	Ethernet via Opt. External Print Server
Noise (LQ)	54 dBA	53 dBA	58 dBA
Paper Feeding: Tractor Type	Rear Push	Rear Push	Rear Push
Bottom Feed	Opt. Bottom Push; Opt. Top Pull	Opt. Bottom Push; Opt. Top Pull	Opt. Bottom Push; Opt. Top Pull
Short Tear	Yes – Zero	Yes – Zero	Yes – Zero
Paper Park	Yes	Yes	Yes
Slew Rate (ips)	5	5	10
Multi-Part Forms	4	5	5
Maximum Form Thickness	0.017" (0.031" bottom w/ shim change)	0.017" (bottom)	0.02" (bottom)
Warranty[2] (P/L and Printhead)	1 Year	2 Year	1 Year
Autogapping Printhead	No	Yes	No
Bottom Feed Zero Tear	Yes, w/Opt. Bottom Push Tractor	Yes, w/Opt. Bottom Push Tractor	Yes, w/Opt. Bottom Push Tractor
Paper Feed Rate	5 ips	5 ips	10 ips
MTBF	10,000 hrs.	8,000 hrs.	8,000 hrs.

[1] Emulation Abbreviations: E = EPSON® ESC/P2, I = IBM® ProPrinter® II, ML = OKI® MICROLINE®, PM = OKI PACEMARK®

[2] Extended warranties available.

OKI® Impact Printers

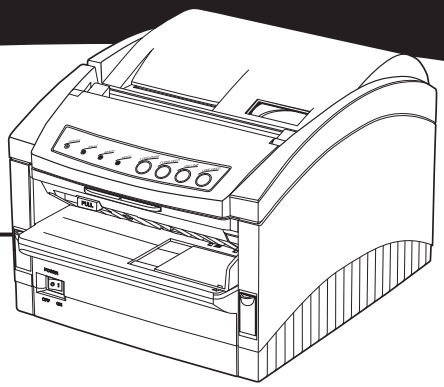
vs. The Competition

OKI® IMPACT PRINTER	PRINTHEAD	COMPETITIVE MODELS
OKIPOS® 425 Series	9-Pin	Epson® TM-U925, Epson® TM-U950
MICROLINE® 184 Turbo	9-Pin	Epson® LX300+, Panasonic® KX-P1150
MICROLINE® 320 Turbo	9-Pin	Epson® FX-880, Lexmark® 2480
MICROLINE® 321 Turbo	9-Pin	Epson® FX-1180, Lexmark® 2481
MICROLINE® 520	9-Pin	Epson® FX-980
MICROLINE® 521	9-Pin	Epson® FX-2180, Panasonic® KX-P3696
PACEMARK® 3410	9-Pin	Epson® DFX 5000+, Lexmark® 4227+
PACEMARK® 4410	Dual 9-Pin	Epson® DFX 8500, Genicom® 3870
MICROLINE® 390 Turbo	24-Pin	Epson® LQ-570e, Lexmark® 2490, Panasonic® KX-P2130
MICROLINE® 391 Turbo	24-Pin	Epson® LQ-2080, Lexmark® 2491, Panasonic® KX-P3626
MICROLINE® 590	24-Pin	Epson® LQ-870
MICROLINE® 591	24-Pin	Epson® LQ-2180
MICROLINE® 395/395C	24-Pin	Epson® LQ-2180

OKI®
People to People Technology™

OKIPOS® 425 Series

9-PIN PRINTER



POS Receipt, Wide Slip and Continuous Form Printing in One Compact, Reliable Machine

The multi-task solution for POS countertop transactions and various form printing applications.

OKIPOS® 425 Series Multi-task Printers are designed for applications requiring roll paper-based receipts, letter/A4-size slips, and continuous forms up to 8-1/2" wide[1]. In environments requiring two printers—a receipt printer and a regular desktop printer—one OKIPOS 425 can handle most printing needs by itself.

Single- or dual-roll design

OKIPOS 425S models offer 2-ply carbonless roll-paper journal take-up, while the OKIPOS 425D units enable transaction recording via independent audit journal take-up. Both can be factory-configured with a MICR (CMC-7/E13B) reader, and the 425D is equipped with an auto-cutter for receipts.

Big printer performance

OKIPOS 425 Series printers accept roll paper in 69.5mm or 76.2mm widths, and 100mm in diameter (OKIPOS 425S). The top insertion enables small slips validation; the front feed handles slips, checks, and continuous forms. They are the only printers in their class to offer a front push tractor feed[2].

The wide slip table also enables fast check printing and edge-to-edge multi-line validation (printable area up to 160mm wide).

Speed and reliability

OKIPOS 425 Series printers produce receipts at speeds of up to 387 cps (High-Speed draft mode) —and are rated for 50,000 20-line transactions a year.

Their Tank-Tough® reliability comes from a rugged, user-replaceable 9-pin SIDM printhead—the same one found in the best-selling impact printer in all North America[3]: the OKI® ML320 Turbo.

Low cost of ownership

By combining so many printing formats in one unit, accepting larger roll widths and long-life consumables, and offering years of dependable performance with easy maintenance, the OKIPOS 425 Series is also your cost solution!

TARGET MULTI-TASK APPLICATIONS:

Slip Printing: Checks, coupons/vouchers, work/sales/service orders, delivery receipts

Front Feed: Invoices, statements, reports, bonds, correspondence

Top Insertion Validation: Parking ticket validation, timer record

Tractor Option: Continuous forms, kiosk printing

Features

- **Single-roll design for 2-ply carbonless roll-paper journal (OKIPOS 425S) or Dual-roll design that also accepts independent audit journal (OKIPOS 425D)**
- **Space-saving footprint—about the same as a traditional multi-station POS printer!**
- **Top insertion for single-line small slip validation; front feed for letter/A4-size slips, checks and continuous forms up to 8-1/2" wide[1]**
- **Rated for up to 50,000 transactions a year at 20 lines per transaction**
- **Factory-configurable with MICR (CMC-7/E13B) reader**
- **Standard auto-cutter for receipts (OKIPOS 425D only)**
- **OKI® POS resident emulation (Epson® ESC® plus additions)**

[1] Requires optional front push tractor feed.
[2] User-installable option.
[3] 2001 PC Data and Evans Research Market Share Data.

OKI®

OKIPOS® 425 Series

Specifications

TECHNOLOGY, SPEED AND PRINT CHARACTERISTICS	Print Method:	9-pin (.34 mm diameter) Serial Impact Dot Matrix
	Print Speed (cps)[1]:	NLQ Utility High Speed Draft 75 300 387
	Horizontal Resolution:	180 dpi Normal; 240 dpi Condensed
	Sensors/Status:	Paper out, Paper low, Form sensor, Cover open
	Printer Controls:	Via software or Front Panel
EMULATIONS AND INTERFACE	Resident Emulation:	OKI® POS (Epson® ESC® plus additions)
	Standard Interfaces:	IEEE 1284 bi-directional parallel; RS-2232C serial
	Cash Drawer Drivers:	2 standard
FONTS/CHARACTERS	Code Pages:	USA, Multilingual, Portuguese, Canadian French, Norwegian, BRASCII, ABICOMP, ISO 8859/15, Multilingual 858
	Bar Codes:	EAN 8, EAN 13, UPC A, UPC E, Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF), Code 128, CODABAR (NW-7)
PAPER INPUT	OKIPOS 425S (2-ply Roll Paper):	69.5 mm (2.73") or 76.2 mm (3.0"); 101.6 mm (4.0") roll diam. max.
	OKIPOS 425D (1-ply Roll Paper):	69.5 mm (2.73") or 76.2 mm (3.0"); 83.0 mm (3.26") roll diam. max.
	Slip/Top Insertion:	Width: 70.0 mm (2.76") or more; Length: 40.0 mm (1.57") or more
	Slip/Cut Sheet:	Width: 105.0 mm to 215.9 mm (4.13"to 8.5"); Length: 70.0 mm to 297.0 mm (2.76"to 11.7")
	Continuous Forms[1]:	Width: 76.2 mm to 215.9 mm (3.0"to 8.5"); Length: 76.2 mm to 355.6 mm (3.0"to 14.0")
PRINTING AREA	Utility Mode (16.4 cpi):	Receipt/Journal – 45 or 41 Col.; Slip – 103 Col.
	HSD (20 cpi):	Receipt/Journal – 56 or 50 Col.; Slip – 126 Col.
	Maximum Printing Width:	160.0 mm (6.3")
	Number of Copies:	Cut sheet – 5 max.; Pin-feed – 4 max.
	Paper Feeding:	Rear – Receipt/Journal; Top – Counterfoil/Validation; Front – Cut sheet/Pin-feed (with optional Front Push Tractor)
PRINT/FEED RATES (SIZE, SPEED, FEED)	High-Speed Draft:	20 cpi; 387 cps; 19.3 ips
	Utility	16.4 cpi; 317 cps; 19.3 ips
	Line Feed Rate (ips):	11.4 cm (4.5")
RELIABIL?ITY	MTBF:	10,000 hours (25% duty cycle, 35% page density)
	Printhead Life:	200 million characters in Utility mode
	Duty Cycle:	50,000 transactions/year @ 20 lines
ENVIRONMENTAL	Size (WxDxH):	26.5 cm x 33.7 cm x 21.8 cm (10.4" x 13.2" x 8.6")
	Net Weight:	7.0 kg (15.4 lb.)
	Power Consumption:	40W (max.) operating; 15W (max.) idle
	Electrical:	120VAC ± 15%; 230VAC ± 15%
	Operating Temperature:	41°F to 104°F (5°C to 40°C); 20% to 80% relative humidity
CONSUMABLES AND OPTIONS	Ribbon Type:	Black Nylon Re-inking Cartridge (3 million characters nominal life)
	Optional Push Tractor Kit:	Front mount

[1] Print speeds apply to all pitches (10, 12, 17.1, and 20 cpi). [2] Requires Optional Push or Pull Tractor

OKI®

Customer Support 7-Day 24-Hour (800) OKIDATA

Energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

Novell. TESTED & APPROVED

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
OKIPOS 425S Series:			
OKIPOS 425S Single – Parallel	62302501	$911	$1,367
OKIPOS 425S Single – Serial	62302601	$911	$1,367
OKIPOS 425S Single w/MICR – Parallel	62302502	$1,148	$1,722
OKIPOS 425S Single w/MICR – Serial	62302602	$1,148	$1,722
OKIPOS 425D Series:			
OKIPOS 425D Dual w/Cutter – Parallel	62302702	$1,002	$1,503
OKIPOS 425D Dual w/Cutter – Serial	62302802	$1,002	$1,503
OKIPOS 425D Dual w/Cutter/MICR – Parallel	62302704	$1,239	$1,859
OKIPOS 425D Dual w/Cutter/MICR – Serial	62302804	$1,239	$1,859

ACCESSORIES			
Black Ribbon	52102001	$10.45	$15.70
Front Feed Push Tractor	70030701	$95	$143

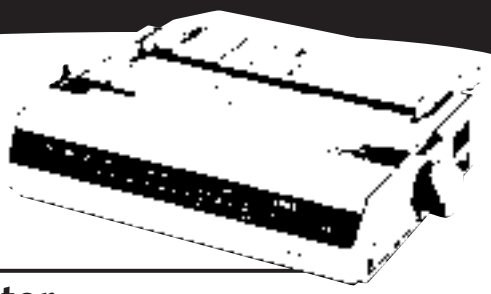
SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT*	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
OKIPOS 425S Series	OP425S – Parallel	19.7 lb. 8.9 kg	17.75" x 15.5" x 16.5" 45.1 x 39.4 x 41.9 cm	0-51851-02005-1
	OP425S – Serial	Same	Same	0-51851-02007-5
	OP425S w/MICR – Parallel	Same	Same	0-51851-02006-8
	OP425S w/MICR – Serial	Same	Same	0-51851-02008-2
OKIPOS 425D Series	OP425D w/Cutter – Parallel	22.1 lb. 10.0 kg	17.9" x 15.5" x 16.9" 45.5 x 39.4 x 42.9 cm	0-51851-02010-5
	OP425D w/Cutter – Serial	Same	Same	0-51851-02014-3
	OP425D w/MICR/Cutter – Parallel	Same	Same	0-51851-02012-9
	OP425D w/MICR/Cutter – Serial	Same	Same	0-51851-02016-7

* With printer.

OKI®
People to People Technology™

ML184 *Turbo*

9-PIN PRINTER



An Asset in the Shop or Behind the Counter.

The rugged, affordable printer for industrial workstations and point-of-sale forms printing.

Don't let its size fool you: the MICROLINE® 184 Turbo from OKI® delivers! In rough conditions, with tough demands, it thrives in industrial environments or point-of-sale.

The ML184 Turbo is fast and handles more forms and paper types than any printer in its class. It's small enough to fit practically anywhere, and packed with our advanced, field-proven technology. And it's built to OKI's renowned standards for quality and reliability.

The ML184 Turbo combines efficiency and economy with 300 characters-per-second (cps) super speed draft. To ensure that you get precise characters (even on the last page of a 5-part form), it has OKI's patented optical sensor that accurately positions the printhead.

And, to make the precision last, the ML184 Turbo sports our rack-and-pinion drive system plus a 200 million-character printhead — bigger and sturdier, for twice the life of many printers in its class.

TARGET MARKETS:

Point of Sales/Service
- Hotels
- Restaurants
- Retail Stores
- Airline Counters
- Auto Parts Stores
- Pharmacies

Automation/Back Office
- Trucking Companies
- Air Freight Companies
- Manufacturing
- Auto Testing
- Pharmaceutical
- Medical Insurance

Small Business Office/Utility Printing
- Any Small Business
- Automotive Diagnostics
- Phone Switch Reports/Logs
- Alarm System Logs

Features

- **Tank-Tough Reliability**
- **Multi-Part Forms**
- **Short Tear-Off and Bottom Feed**
- **Small Footprint for Space Saving Applications**
- **Front Panel Selection of Features**

TECHNOLOGY, SPEED AND PRINT CHARACTERISTICS	Print Method:	9-pin (.34 mm diameter) Serial Impact Dot Matrix
	Graphics Resolution:	60 x 72 dpi minimum, 240 x 216 maximum
	Print Speed (cps)[1]:	NLQ 50 · Utility 200 · High Speed Draft 240 · Super Speed Draft 300
	Feed Rate:	2.0 ips
EMULATIONS, INTERFACE AND MEMORY	Emulations:	IBM® 5152 Model 2 or OKI® MICROLINE®
	Interface:	Parallel or RS-232 Serial [Note: Please specify emulation and interface at time of order]
	Memory:	1 Line Buffer (2K w/ Serial Option)
PAPER HANDLING	Paper Input:	Cut Sheet – 7.2" to 8.5" wide (18.3 cm to 21.6 cm)
	Pin Feed:	Continuous – 9.5" to 10.5" wide (24.1 cm to 26.7 cm)
	Tractor (Optional):	3.5" to 10.5" wide (8.9 cm to 26.7 cm)
	Number of Copies:	5
	Thickness:	0.014" (0.36 mm) maximum
	Paper Path:	Bottom, rear or top feed
	Paper Weight:	Cut sheet: 16 lb. – 24 lb.; Continuous: 16 lb. – 20 lb.
ENVIRONMENTAL	Size (WxDxH):	14.2" x 10.8" x 3.2" (36.0 cm x 27.5 cm x 8.0 cm)
	Net Weight:	10 lb. (4.5 kg)
	Electrical:	120 VAC: ±10% 220/240 VAC: ±10%
	Power Consumption:	Operating (Avg.): 35W Idle: 7W
	Operating Temperature:	40°F to 104°F (5°C to 40°C) @ 25% to 80% Relative Humidity
	Noise:	Normal = 57 dBA With acoustic cover = 55 dBA
WARRANTY AND RELIABILITY	Limited Warranty:	One year parts, labor and printhead
	Service:	Authorized OKI Service Centers
	Reliability (MTBF):	6,000 hours (25% duty cycle, 35% page density)
	Printhead Life:	200 million characters
CONSUMABLES AND OPTIONS	Tractor Feed Kit:	Use with bottom feed for continuous forms, labels, and invoices. Comes with acoustic cover.
	Serial Interface:	RS-232C; 19.2K baud max (XON/XOFF, Ready/Busy)
	Ribbon Type:	Black Re-inking Cartridge (3 million characters nominal life)
	Roll Paper Stand:	For use with roll-type paper
	Print Servers:	OkiLAN® 6020e 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX External Ethernet; OkiLAN® 6010e 10 Base-T External Ethernet

[1] Print speeds apply to all pitches (10, 12, 17.1, and 20 cpi).

Customer Support 7-Day 24-Hour (800) OKIDATA
energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

ML184 Turbo

Pricing Summary

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
ML184 Turbo:			
120V – Parallel/MICROLINE®	62408901	$359	$539
220V – Parallel/MICROLINE	62408902	$395	$593
120V – Serial/MICROLINE	62409701	$435	$653
220V – Serial/MICROLINE	62409702	$479	$719
120V – Parallel/IBM®	62409801	$359	$539
220V – Parallel/IBM	62409802	$395	$593
ACCESSORIES			
Pull Tractor Feed Kit	70009701	$50	$75
Roll Paper Stand	70007701	$33	$50
RS-232C Serial Interface	70004601	$90	$135
NETWORK CONNECTIVITY			
OkiLAN 6020e External Ethernet Print Server (all models)	70036001	$279	$419
OkiLAN 6010e External Ethernet Print Server (all models)	70034401	$249	$374

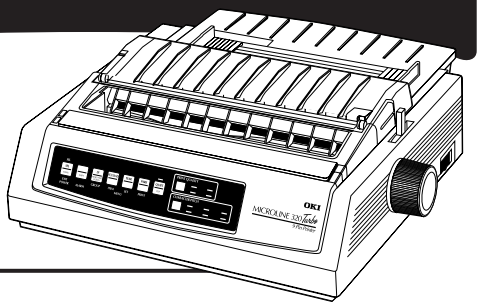
SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT*	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
ML184 Turbo	120V Parallel / ML	14 lb. 6.4 kg	18.4" x 14.0" x 7.1" 46.7 x 35.6 x 18.0 cm	000-51851-26011-2
	120V Serial / ML	14 lb. 6.4 kg	18.4" x 14.0" x 7.1" 46.7 x 35.6 x 18.0 cm	000-51851-26013-6
	120V Parallel / IBM	14 lb. 6.4 kg	18.4" x 14.0" x 7.1" 46.7 x 35.6 x 18.0 cm	000-51851-26015-0

* With printer.

OKI®
People to People Technology™

ML320/321 *Turbo*

9-PIN PRINTER



High Performance That Goes the Distance.

Tank-Tough® reliability, expanded head gap and zero-tear capability for dedicated forms printing.

The MICROLINE® 320/321 Turbo builds on the OKI® Tank-Tough® heritage. This 9-pin printer is now engineered even tougher for dedicated printing in the most demanding point-of-sale, automation and utility applications. It can easily run twice as long as most printers in its class! And it's economical enough to put wherever you need data on the spot.

The ML320/321 Turbo puts the "work" in workstations for financial departments, wholesale or retail sales counters, even for harsh or warehouse or manufacturing environments. Its relentless performance comes from the rugged printhead design…the lighter, stronger, more efficient motor…The long-lasting rack-and-pinion drive system…And a protective, impact-resistant chassis.

The printer can accommodate multi-part forms and stock that are up to twice as thick as those that fit our nearest competitor. The printhead delivers a stronger punch—right to the last page of a 6-part form! A patented optical sensor accurately positions the printhead for the precise output, and the auto-tear feature accurately positions your continuous forms for a clean tear right at the perforation—eliminating wasted forms.

The ML320/321 Turbo can meet your needs today and in the future. It's exactly the same size as the legendary ML320/321 and it's compatible with virtually all custom and off-the-shelf software, making it the perfect replacement.

This machine has all the Tank-Tough reliability and high performance you need.

TARGET MARKETS:

Automation

- Office Workstations
- Warehouse or Manufacturing
- Financial Departments

Point of Sales/Service

- Retail Stores
- Hotels
- Pharmacies
- Auto Parts
- Auto Repair

Features

- **Built rugged and reliable in the OKI® Tank-Tough® tradition.**
- **Designed for point-of-sale, automation and utility applications.**
- **Handles paper stock twice as thick as the competition can.**
- **Zero-tear and auto-park eliminate wasted forms.**

ML320/321Turbo

Specifications

TECHNOLOGY, SPEED AND PRINT CHARACTERISTICS	Print Method:	9-pin (.34 mm diameter) Serial Impact Dot Matrix
	Print Speed (cps)[1]:	NLQ 75 · Utility 300 · High Speed Draft 390 · Super Speed Draft 435
	Graphics Resolution:	288(H) x 144(V) dpi max. OKI® MICROLINE®; 240(H) x 216(V) dpi max. Epson®/IBM®
	Feed Rate:	5.0 ips
EMULATIONS, INTERFACE AND MEMORY	Co-Resident:	Epson ESC/P, IBM PPS II and OKI MICROLINE
	Standard:	IEEE 1284 bi-directional parallel; Windows® 95 Plug and Play compatible
	Optional:	RS-232C serial
	RAM:	64K
	Receive Buffer:	28K
FONTS/CHARACTERS	Code Pages:	Standard ASCII; Epson Character Set I & II; IBM Character Set I, I & All; Code Page 850, 860, 863, 865, 437; BRASCII and ABICOMP
	Scalable:	Courier, Gothic (22 – 216 pt. in 1-pt. increments)
	Bar Codes:	Code 39, UPC A, UPC E, EAN 8, EAN 13, Interleaved 2 of 5, Code 128 (A, B, C), PostNet™
PAPER HANDLING	Paper Input:	Single/multi-part, continuous, cut sheet, envelopes, card stock, labels
	Number of Copies:	6
	Thickness:	Rear Feed: 0.014" (0.36 mm) max. Bottom Feed: 0.017" (0.43 mm) max.[2], Expandable to 0.031"
	Paper Feeding:	Top/Rear/Bottom
	Standard Tractor:	Rear Push with zero-tear and paper park
	Options:	Top-Mount Pull Tractor, Bottom Push Tractor, Roll Paper Stand (320 T only)
ENVIRONMENTAL	Size (WxDxH):	ML320 Turbo: 15.7" x 13.6" x 4.6" (39.9 cm x 35.5 cm x 11.7 cm) ML321 Turbo: 21.7" x 13.6" x 4.6" (55.0 cm x 35.5 cm x 11.7 cm)
	Net Weight:	ML320 Turbo: 15.4 lb. (7.0 kg) ML321 Turbo: 20.9 lb. (9.5 kg)
	Power Consumption:	100W (max.) operating
	Electrical:	120V, 230V
	Operating Temperature:	41˚F to 104˚F (5˚C to 40˚C); 20% to 80% relative humidity
	Noise:	Utility mode: 57 dBA; Quiet mode: 55 dBA
WARRANTY AND RELIABILITY	Limited Warranty:	One year parts, labor and printhead
	Reliability/MTBF:	10,000 hours (25% duty cycle, 35% page density)
	Printhead Life:	200 million characters (at 25% duty cycle)
CONSUMABLES AND OPTIONS	Pull Tractor Kit:	Top-mount, with acoustic cover
	Push Tractor Kit:	Bottom mount
	Serial Interface:	RS-232C; 19.2K baud max (XON/XOFF, Ready/Busy)
	Ribbon Type:	Black Re-inking Cartridge (3 million characters nominal life)
	Roll Paper Stand:	ML320 Turbo only
	Print Servers:	OkiLAN® 6020e 10 Base-T/10 Base -TX External Ethernet; OkiLAN® 6010e 10 Base-T External Ethernet

[1] Print speeds apply to all pitches (10, 12, 17.1, and 20 cpi). [2] Requires Optional Push or Pull Tractor

OKI®

Customer Support 7-Day 24-Hour (800) OKIDATA™

Energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

Novell. TESTED & APPROVED

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
ML320 Turbo:			
120V – Epson®/IBM®/ML	62411601	$499	$749
230V – Epson/IBM/ML	62411602	$549	$824
120V – Single Bin Cut Sheet Feeder	62411603	$798	$1,197
ML321 Turbo			
120V – Epson/IBM/ML	62411701	$699	$1,049
230V – Epson/IBM/ML	62411702	$769	$1,154
120V – Single Bin Cut Sheet Feeder	62411703	$998	$1,497
ACCESSORIES			
Black Ribbon	52102001	$9.95	$14.95
RS-232C Serial Interface	70012801	$99	$149
Pull Tractor Kit (ML320 Turbo)	70030501	$55	$83
Pull Tractor Kit (ML321 Turbo)	70030601	$59	$89
Bottom Feed Push Tractor (ML320 Turbo)	70030701	$95	$143
Bottom Feed Push Tractor (ML321 Turbo)	70030801	$99	$149
Roll Paper Stand (ML320 Turbo)	70023301	$69	$104
NETWORK CONNECTIVITY			
OkiLAN 6020e External Ethernet Print Server (all models)	70036001	$279	$419
OkiLAN 6010e External Ethernet Print Server (all models)	70034401	$249	$374

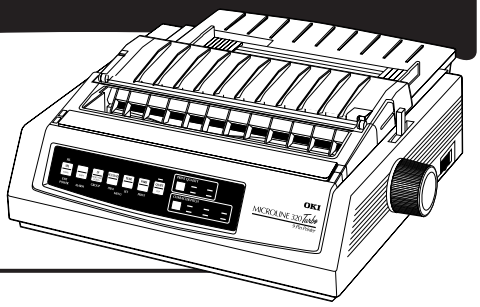
SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT*	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
ML320 Turbo	120V	18.8 lb. 8.5 kg	21.2" x 20.6" x 9.5" 53.8 x 52.3 x 24.1 cm	000-51851-44008-8
	230V	18.8 lb. 8.5 kg	21.2" x 20.6" x 9.5" 53.8 x 52.3 x 24.1 cm	000-51851-44009-5
ML321 Turbo	120V	23.9 lb. 10.8 kg	27.4" x 20.6" x 9.5" 69.6 x 52.3 x 24.13 cm	000-51851-45008-7
	230V	23.9 lb. 10.8 kg	27.4" x 20.6" x 9.5" 69.6 x 52.3 x 24.13 cm	000-51851-45009-4

* With printer.

OKI®
People to People Technology™

ML320/321 *Turbo/n*

9-PIN PRINTER



Dedicated Forms Printers with Remote Management Capability.

Network-ready, Tank-Tough® reliability for demanding environments.

The most widely-used impact printer series in all North America[1] is also one of the most accessible. Factory-configured with a high-speed OkiLAN® 6120e Internal Print Server, the 9-pin OKI® MICROLINE® 320/321 Turbo/n Impact printers bring remote management capability to WANs, LANs, workgroups and small businesses.

With a Turbo/n, IT managers and service technicians can check printer status and change settings from virtually anywhere in the world—providing support quickly, even from off-site.

A force in any environment

The ML320/321 Turbo/n is engineered for dedicated printing in demanding point-of-sale, automation and utility applications, including financial departments, wholesale or retail sales counters, even warehouse or manufacturing sites. It can simplify any job on virtually any stock, and is economical enough to put wherever you need data on the spot.

Built to keep on delivering

These printers benefit from a heritage of OKI Tank-Tough® reliability. Set them up with a box of forms and they'll run and run and run. This relentless performance comes from the rugged printhead design that keeps print images sharp for a 200-million character life: its lightweight samarium cobalt magnet and powerful, spring-activated pins deliver a stronger punch—to the last page of a 6-part form!

Specifically designed to offer enhanced paper handling, the gap between printhead and platen can be expanded, accommodating multi-part forms and stock that are up to twice as thick as those that fit our nearest competitor. A bottom feed feature[2] keeps the paper path short and straight, especially valuable when running stiff card stock or labels.

In any network environment, when it comes to endurance, dependability and efficiency, ML320/321 Turbo/n printers set a new standard.

TARGET MARKETS:

Automation

- Office Workstations, Warehouse or Manufacturing, Financial Departments

Point of Sales/Service

- Retail Stores, Hotels, Pharmacies, Auto Parts and Auto Repair

Features

- **10/100 Base-T OkiLAN® 6120e Internal Ethernet® Print Server**
- **True Remote Management capability through any Web browser or OkiVIEW® 32**
- **Internal integrated solution**
- **Full Windows® and Novell® support**
- **HP® JetAdmin® and Web JetAdmin® compatibility**
- **Enhanced Web page: 10 "most recent" print job history**
- **Internet printing through IPP**
- **Built rugged and reliable in the OKI® Tank-Tough® tradition**
- **One-year printhead warranty**

TECHNOLOGY, SPEED AND PRINT CHARACTERISTICS	Print Method:	9-pin (.34 mm diameter) Serial Impact Dot Matrix
	Print Speed (cps)[1]:	NLQ 75 · Utility 300 · High Speed Draft 390 · Super Speed Draft 435
	Graphics Resolution:	288(H) x 144(V) dpi max. OKI® MICROLINE®; 240(H) x 216(V) dpi max. Epson®/IBM®
	Feed Rate:	5.0 ips
EMULATIONS, INTERFACE AND MEMORY	Co-Resident:	Epson ESC/P, IBM PPS II and OKI MICROLINE
	Standard:	IEEE 1284 bi-directional parallel; Windows® 2000, 98/95 Plug and Play compatible
	Optional:	RS-2232C serial
	RAM:	64K
	Receive Buffer:	28K
NETWORK CONNECTIVITY	Ethernet:	OkiLAN 6120e 10/100 Base-T Internal Print Server
	Platform Support:	Microsoft® – Windows 2000/ME, 98/95, NT 4.0; Novell® – NDS®, NDPS, NLSP; IPX/SPX protocol; UNIX; HP® JetAdmin®, Web JetAdmin® compatible; OkiVIEW® 32
FONTS/CHARACTERS	Code Pages:	Standard ASCII; Epson Character Set I & II; IBM Character Set I, I & All; Code Page 850, 860, 863, 865, 437; BRASCII and ABICOMP
	Scalable:	Courier, Gothic (22 – 216 pt. in 1-pt. increments)
	Bar Codes:	Code 39, UPC A, UPC E, EAN 8, EAN 13, Interleaved 2 of 5, Code 128 (A, B, C), PostNet™
PAPER HANDLING	Paper Input:	Single/multi-part, continuous, cut sheet, envelopes, card stock, labels
	Number of Copies:	6
	Thickness:	Rear Feed: 0.014" (0.36 mm) max. Bottom Feed: 0.017" (0.43 mm) max.[2], Expandable to 0.031"
	Paper Feeding:	Top/Rear/Bottom
	Standard Tractor:	Rear Push with zero-tear and paper park
	Options:	Top-Mount Pull Tractor, Bottom Push Tractor, Roll Paper Stand (320 T only)
ENVIRONMENTAL	Size (WxDxH):	ML320 Turbo/n: 15.7" x 13.6" x 4.6" (39.9 cm x 35.5 cm x 11.7 cm) ML321 Turbo/n: 21.7" x 13.6" x 4.6" (55.0 cm x 35.5 cm x 11.7 cm)
	Net Weight:	ML320 Turbo/n: 15.4 lb. (7.0 kg) ML321 Turbo/n: 20.9 lb. (9.5 kg)
	Power Consumption:	100W (max.) operating
	Electrical:	120V, 230V
	Operating Temperature:	41°F to 104°F (5°C to 40°C); 20% to 80% relative humidity
	Noise:	Utility mode: 57 dBA; Quiet mode: 55 dBA
WARRANTY AND RELIABILITY	Limited Warranty:	One year parts, labor and printhead
	Reliability/MTBF:	10,000 hours (25% duty cycle, 35% page density)
	Printhead Life:	200 million characters (at 25% duty cycle)
CONSUMABLES AND OPTIONS	Pull Tractor Kit:	Top-mount, with acoustic cover
	Push Tractor Kit:	Bottom mount
	Serial Interface:	RS-232C; 19.2K baud max (XON/XOFF, Ready/Busy)
	Ribbon Type:	Black Re-inking Cartridge (3 million characters nominal life)
	Roll Paper Stand:	ML320 Turbo/n only

[1] Print speeds apply to all pitches (10, 12, 17.1, and 20 cpi). [2] Requires Optional Push or Pull Tractor

ML320/321Turbo/n

Pricing Summary

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
ML320 Turbo/n: 120V – Epson®/IBM®/ML	62415401	$956	$1,434
ML321 Turbo 120V – Epson/IBM/ML	62415501	$1,184	$1,776
ACCESSORIES			
Black Ribbon	52102001	$10.45	$15.70
RS-232C Serial Interface	70012801	$99	$149
Pull Tractor Kit (ML320 Turbo/n)	70030501	$55	$83
Pull Tractor Kit (ML321 Turbo/n)	70030601	$59	$89
Bottom Feed Push Tractor (ML320 Turbo/n)	70030701	$95	$143
Bottom Feed Push Tractor (ML321 Turbo/n)	70030801	$99	$149
Roll Paper Stand (ML320 Turbo/n)	70023301	$69	$104

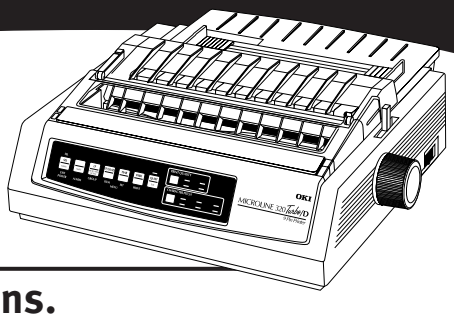
SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT*	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
ML320 Turbo/n	120V	20.5 lb. 9.3 kg	21.06" x 20.5" x 9.38" 53.5 x 52.3 x 23.8 cm	000-51851-44025-5
ML321 Turbo/n	120V	25.2 lb. 11.4 kg	27.25" x 20.5" x 9.38" 69.2 x 52.3 x 23.8 cm	000-51851-45023-0

* With printer.

OKI®
People to People Technology™

ML320/321 *Turbo*/D

9-PIN PRINTER



High Performance for DEC® ANSI Applications.

Tank-Tough® reliability and expanded head gap for dedicated forms printing in DEC ANSI environments.

Built in the Tank-Tough® tradition of OKI® printers, the new MICROLINE® 320/321 Turbo/D improves on its heritage.

Now engineered for dedicated forms printing in DEC® ANSI environments, this 9-pin printer is economical enough to put wherever you need data on the spot.

The ML320/321 Turbo/D puts the "work" in workstations. Its relentless performance comes from a rugged printhead design. A lighter, stronger, more efficient motor. A long-lasting rack-and-pinion drive system. And a protective, impact-resistant chassis.

The printer can accommodate 6-part forms and thicker stock due to its expanded head gap feature. The printhead delivers a stronger punch – right to the last page of a multi-part form. A patented optical sensor accurately positions the printhead for precise output, and the auto-tear feature accurately positions your continuous forms for a clean tear right at the perforation, eliminating wasted forms.

The ML320/321 Turbo/D can meet your needs today and in the future. It's compatible with DEC ANSI 3.64 applications, making it the perfect replacement.

This powerful machine has the Tank-Tough reliability and high performance you need.

TARGET MARKETS:

Industrial Workstations

- Office Workstations
- Warehouse or Manufacturing
- Financial Departments

Point of Sales/Service

- Retail Stores
- Hotels
- Pharmacies
- Auto Parts

Features

- **Built rugged and reliable in the OKI® Tank-Tough tradition.**
- **Zero-tear and auto-park eliminate wasted forms.**
- **Compatible with DEC ANSI 3.64 applications**

ML320/321Turbo/D

Specifications

TECHNOLOGY, SPEED AND PRINT CHARACTERISTICS	Printhead:	9 pin (.34 mm diameter) Serial Impact Dot Matrix
	Print Speed (cps @ 10 cpi)[1]:	NLQ 75 / Utility 300 / High Speed Draft 390 / Super Speed Draft 435 (12 cpi)
	Graphics Resolution:	72(H) x 72(V) dpi max. (ANSI x 3.64); 240(H) x 216(V) dpi max. (Epson®/IBM®)
	Feed Rate:	5.0 ips
EMULATIONS, INTERFACE AND MEMORY	Co-resident:	Epson FX/IBM PPR/(DEC®)ANSI x 3.64
	Standard:	Centronics® Parallel, IEEE 1284 compatible and RS-232C Serial; up to 19.2K baud – default set for DEC Select/Response support
	RAM:	64K
	Receive Buffer:	28K
FONTS/CHARACTERS	Code Pages:	Standard ASCII; Epson Character Set I & II; IBM Character Set I, I & All; Code Page 850, 860, 863, 865, 437; BRASCII & ABICOMP
	Scalable:	Courier, Gothic (22 – 216 pt. in 1-pt. increments)
	Bar Codes:	Code 39, UPC A, UPC E, EAN 8, EAN 13, Interleaved 2 of 5, Code 128 (A, B, C), PostNet™
PAPER HANDLING	Paper Input:	Single/Multi-Part, Continuous, Cut Sheet, Envelopes, Card Stock, Labels
	Number of Copies:	6
	Thickness:	Rear Feed: 0.014" (0.36 mm) max. Bottom Feed: 0.017" (0.43 mm) max.[2], Expandable to 0.031"
	Paper Feeding:	Top/Rear/Bottom
	Standard Tractor:	Rear Push with zero-tear, paper park
	Options:	Top-Mount Pull Tractor, Bottom Push Tractor, Roll Paper Stand
ENVIRONMENTAL	Size (WxDxH):	ML320T – 15.7" x 13. 6" x 4.6" (39.9 cm x 35.5 cm x 11.7 cm)
		ML321T – 21.7" x 13. 6" x 4.6" (55 cm x 35.5 cm x 11.7 cm)
	Net Weight:	ML320T – 15.4 lb. (7 kg); ML321T – 20.9 lb. (9.5 kg)
	Noise:	57 dBA Utility mode; 55 dBA Quiet mode
	Power Consumption:	45W (max.) operating
	Electrical:	120V, 230V
	Operating Temperature:	41° F to l04° F (5° C to 40° C); 20% to 90% relative humidity
WARRANTY AND RELIABILITY	Limited Warranty:	One year parts, labor, and printhead
	Reliability/MTBF:	10,000 hours (25% duty cycle, 35% page density)
	Printhead Life:	200 million characters
CONSUMABLES AND OPTIONS	Pull Tractor Kit:	Top-mount, with acoustic cover
	Push Tractor Kit:	Bottom mount
	Ribbon Type:	Black Re-inking Cartridge (3 million characters nominal life)
	Roll Paper Stand:	ML320 Turbo only
	Print Servers:	OkiLAN® 6010e 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX External Ethernet; OkiLAN® 6010e 10 Base-T External Ethernet

[1] Print speeds apply to all pitches (10, 12, 15, 17.1, and 20 cpi). [2] Requires Optional Push or Pull Tractor

OKI®

Customer Support 7-Day 24-Hour (800) OKIDATA™

energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

Novell. TESTED & APPROVED

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
ML320 Turbo/D 120V – Epson®/IBM®/DEC® ANSI	62412901	$669	$1,004
ML320 Turbo/D 230 V – Epson®/IBM®/DEC® ANSI	62412902	$739	$1,109
ML321 Turbo/D 120V – Epson/IBM/DEC ANSI	62413001	$879	$1,319
ML321 Turbo/D 230 V – Epson/IBM/DEC ANSI	62413002	$969	$1,454
ACCESSORIES			
Single Bin Cut Sheet Feeder	70030101	$299	$419
Black Ribbon	52102001	$9.95	$14.95
Pull Tractor Kit (ML320 Turbo/D)	70030501	$55	$83
Pull Tractor Kit (ML321 Turbo/D)	70030601	$59	$89
Bottom Push Tractor (ML320 Turbo/D)	70030701	$95	$143
Bottom Push Tractor (ML321 Turbo/D)	70030801	$99	$149
Roll Paper Stand (ML320 Turbo/D)	70023301	$69	$$104
NETWORK CONNECTIVITY			
OkiLAN 6020e External Ethernet Print Server (all models)	70036001	$279	$419
OkiLAN 6010e External Ethernet Print Server (all models)	70034401	$249	$374

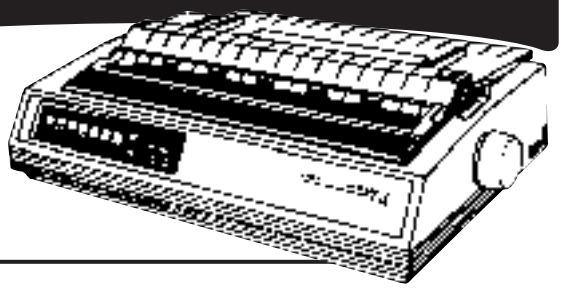
SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT*	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
ML320 Turbo/D	120V	18.8 lb. 8.5 kg	21.2" x 20.6" x 9.5" 53.8 x 52.3 x 24.1 cm	000-51851-44012-5
	220V	18.8 lb. 8.5 kg	21.2" x 20.6" x 9.5" 53.8 x 52.3 x 24.1 cm	000-51851-44013-2
ML321 Turbo/D	120V	23.9 lb. 10.8 kg	27.4" x 20.6" x 9.5" 69.6 x 52.3 x 24.13 cm	000-51851-45014-9
	220V	23.9 lb. 10.8 kg	27.4" x 20.6" x 9.5" 69.6 x 52.3 x 24.13 cm	000-51851-45015-6

* With printer.

OKI®
People to People Technology™

ML520/521

9-PIN PRINTER



This Reliable Printer Does It All.

The superior performance 9-pin printer for multiple paper-handling applications.

There's nothing like it in its class. The MICROLINE® 520/521 is measurably faster: it prints faster in any mode, and feeds paper faster, too. And its printhead is designed to last twice as long as those of competitive dot matrix printers.

It also has something you won't get with conventional 9-pin printers: patented OKISMART Paper Handling™ for hassle-free switching between different paper types. No more guesswork. No more searching for the owner's manual. No more paper jams or uneven print quality. Instead, the ML520/521 "reads and learns," automatically adjusting to the paper you feed it. You get perfect output on single sheets, card stock, multi-part forms (up to six parts!) and label. What's more, envelopes print out flawlessly, with no jams or smears.

Individual pins in the printhead also adjust to the changes in paper, so uneven printing, smears and light spots are things of the past. The printhead lasts longer, and the printer uses less power and works more efficiently.

The ML520/521 can also increase your productivity: paper loading is easier than ever, and its jam-free paper path ensures uninterrupted throughput during long print runs.

TARGET MARKETS:

Point of Sales/Service

- Hotels
- Restaurants
- Retail Stores
- Airline Counters
- Auto Parts Stores
- Pharmacies

Automation/Back Office

- Trucking Companies
- Air Freight Companies
- Manufacturing
- Auto Testing
- Pharmaceutical
- Medical Insurance

Features

- **Reliable, hassle-free switching between different paper types**

TECHNOLOGY, SPEED AND PRINT CHARACTERISTICS	Print Method:	9-pin (.34 mm diameter) Serial Impact Dot Matrix
	Graphics Resolution:	288(H) x 144(V) dpi Maximum
	Print Speed (cps @ 10 cpi)[1]:	NLQ 80 Utility 325 High Speed Draft 435
	Feed Rate:	5.0 ips
EMULATIONS, INTERFACE AND MEMORY	Emulations:	Epson FX, IBM ProPrinter, OKI® MICROLINE®
	Standard Interface:	Centronics® Parallel
	Optional Interface:	RS-232C Serial
	Memory:	64K
FONTS/CHARACTERS	Code Pages:	Standard ASCII, Epson® Character Set I & I, IBM® Character Set I and II, Foreign Character Substitution, International Character Sets, Code Page 850, 860, 863, 865, 437, bar code
	NLQ:	Courier, Gothic
	Utility/HSD:	Gothic
	Bar Codes:	Code 39, UPC A, UPC E, EAN 8, EAN 13, Interleaved 2 of 5, Code 128 (A,B,C), PostNet™ bar codes
PAPER HANDLING	Paper Input:	Continuous form, cut sheet, card stock, envelopes, labels
	Number of Copies:	6
	Thickness:	.014" (.36 mm) Rear Feed, .017" (.44 mm) Bottom Feed
	Paper Feeding:	Top/Rear/Bottom, built-in Rear Push Tractor, Friction Feed (top), optional Pull Tractor, optional Cut Sheet Feeder (single bin), optional Bottom Feed Tractor Kit w/metal tear bar
	Card Stock Weight:	120 lb. max.
	Tear Capabilities:	Zero Tear, metal tear bar (optional with Bottom Feed Tractor Kit)
ENVIRONMENTAL	Size (WxDxH):	ML520: 16.9" x 14.9" x 6.5" (43 cm x 37.8 cm x 16.5 cm) ML521: 23" x 14.9" x 6.5" (58.4 cm x 37.8 cm x 16.5 cm)
	Net Weight:	ML520: 17.6 lb. (8.0 kg) ML521: 23.1 lb. (10.5 kg)
	Electrical:	120 VAC: +5.5/-15% 230/240 VAC: +10/-14%
	Power Consumption:	Operating (avg.): 40W Idle: 13W
	Operating Temperature:	41° F to 104° F (5°C to 40°C)
	Noise:	NLQ mode: 55 dBA; NLQ Quiet mode: 53 dBA; Utility: 57 dBA; Utility Quiet: 55 dBA
WARRANTY AND RELIABILITY	Limited Warranty:	One year parts, labor and printhead
	Service:	Authorized OKI Service Centers
	Reliability (MTBF):	6,000 hours (25% duty cycle, 35% page density)
	Printhead Life:	200 million characters avg. in 10 cpi Draft mode @ normal 25% duty, 35% page density
CONSUMABLES AND OPTIONS	Ribbon Type:	Black Re-inking w/ 4 million character life
	Cut Sheet Feeder:	Single Bin with envelope capability, user installable
	Pull Tractor Kit:	Use with bottom feed for continuous forms, labels, invoices
	Bottom Push Tractor Kit:	Use with bottom feed for continuous forms; includes stand and metal tear bar
	Serial Interface:	RS-232C; 19.2K baud max (XON/XOFF, Ready/Busy)
	Roll Paper Stand:	ML520 model only
	Print Servers:	OkiLAN® 6020e 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX External Ethernet; OkiLAN® 6010e 10 Base-T External Ethernet

[1] Print speeds apply to all pitches (10, 12, 17.1, and 20 cpi).

ML520/521

Pricing Summary

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
ML520: 120V	62409001	$599	$899
220V/240V	62409002	$659	$989
ML521: 120V	62410001	$799	$1,199
220V/240V	62410002	$879	$1,319

ACCESSORIES			
Single-Bin Cut Sheet Feeder (ML520)	70022501	$249	$374
Single-Bin Cut Sheet Feeder (ML521)	70022701	$279	$419
RS-232C Serial lnterface	70012801	$99	$149
Bottom Push Tractor (ML520)	70022901	$95	$143
Bottom Push Tractor (ML521)	70023101	$99	$149
Pull Tractor Kit (ML520)	70023001	$55	$83
Pull Tractor Kit (ML521)	70023201	$59	$89
Roll Paper Stand (ML520 only)	70023301	$69	$104
Black Ribbon	52107001	$15.35	$24.15

NETWORK CONNECTIVITY			
OkiLAN 6020e External Ethernet Print Server (all models)	70036001	$279	$419
OkiLAN 6010e External Ethernet Print Server (all models)	70034401	$249	$374

SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT*	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
ML520	120V	21.4 lb. 9.7 kg	22.8" x 22.0" x 11.8" 57.9 x 55.9 x 30.0 cm	000-51851-11003-5
ML521	120V	30.2 lb. 13.7 kg	29.0" x 22.0" x 11.8" 73.7 x 55.9 x 30.0 cm	000-51851-11009-7
ML520	220V	21.4 lb. 9.7 kg	22.8" x 22.0" x 11.8" 57.9 x 55.9 x 30.0 cm	000-51851-11005-9
ML521	220V	30.2 lb. 13.7 kg	29.0" x 22.0" x 11.8" 73.7 x 55.9 x 30.0 cm	000-51851-11011-0

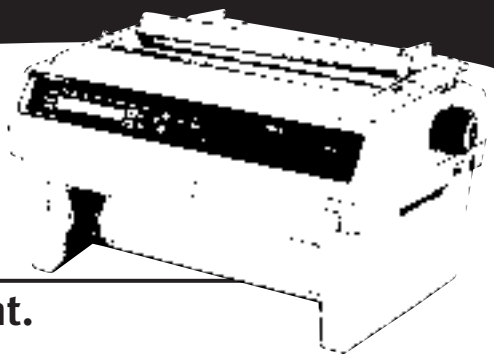
* With printer.

OKI®

OKI®
People to People Technology™

PACEMARK® 3410

9-PIN PRINTER



Optimum Performance in Any Environment.

The heavy-duty, high-speed printer for large-volume forms printing.

PACEMARK 3410 is the dependable, day in/day out, heavy-duty, high-speed printer from OKI®.

When your printers are subjected to long runs at high speeds or get fed a constant stream of multi-part forms and card stock, they'd better be PACEMARK 3410s.

We've designed the PACEMARK 3410 for durable output — with fast throughput and the legendary OKI reliability. The strike force of its printhead carries through an 8-part form with stunning clarity, as well as providing better print quality on any surface. Three available paper paths make the PACEMARK 3410 more flexible. And, with 3 times the memory of its leading competitor, the PACEMARK 3410 does it all — and does it better.

The PACEMARK 3410 performs best in no-nonsense applications calling for heavy duty throughput. For point of sale, the PACEMARK 3410 has the capability of printing to the top edge of the form — and the metal tear bar assures any document on demand.

In back-office applications, the power and speed of the PACEMARK 3410 make light work of the thickest forms.

And, in networked/shared environments, the PACEMARK 3410 is an integral part of the whole: parallel and serial interfaces are standard, with 3rd party twin-ax or co-ax options.

TARGET MARKETS:

Automation/Back Office

- Warehouse
- Manufacturing
- Construction
- Transportation

Professional Office

- Banking
- Finance and Insurance
- Accounting
- Medical and Education
- Government

Features

- **Long Print Runs: Data Processing, Report Generation, Spreadsheet Printouts**
- **Multi-part Forms**
- **Label Printouts**
- **Bar Code Font Printouts**

PACEMARK® 3410

Specifications

TECHNOLOGY, SPEED, AND PRINT CHARACTERISTICS	Print Method:	9-pin (.34 mm diameter) Serial Impact Dot Matrix
	Graphics Resolution:	240 (H) x 216 (V) dpi maximum
	Print Speed (cps @ 10 cpi)[1]:	NLQ 105 Utility 420 High Speed Draft 550
	Paper Feed Rate:	10.0 ips
EMULATIONS, INTERFACE AND MEMORY	Emulations:	IBM ProPrinter® III and Epson FX-1050, co-resident, OKI® PACEMARK® and MICROLINE® Optional
	Standard Interface:	Parallel and 19.2K Serial RS-232C
	Optional Interface:	Twin-ax or Co-ax (3rd Party)
	Memory:	Standard 64K (28K Print, 31K DLL)
FONTS/CHARACTERS	Code Pages:	Standard ASCII, Epson® Character Set I & II, IBM® Character Set I and II, IBM All-Character Set, Foreign Language Substitution, Line Graphics, Code Page 850, 863
	NLQ:	Courier, Gothic
	Draft:	Gothic
	Bar Code:	UPC A, UPC E, EAN 8, EAN 13, Interleaved 2 of 5, Code (3 of 9), Code 128, and PostNet™
PAPER HANDLING	Paper Input:	Continuous Form – 3.5" to 16.5" (8.9 cm to 41.9 cm) wide; Cut Sheet – 7.2" to 14.3" (18.2 to 21.5cm) wide
	Card Stock:	5" x 14" (12.7 x 35.5 cm)
	Envelopes:	Single Feed: 6.5" x 3.6" (16.5 x 9.1 cm) to 9.5" x 4.1" (24.1 x 10.4 cm)
	Continuous Form:	Non-overlap type
	Number of Copies:	8
	Thickness:	0.02" (.5 mm)
	Paper Feeding:	Top/Rear/Bottom, built in Push Tractors (Bottom and Rear), Friction Feed (Top), optional Pull Tractor (Bottom/Rear Feed), optional Single/Dual Bin Cut Sheet Feeders
	Card Stock Weight:	120 lb. max.
	Tear Capabilities:	Form Tear/Zero Tear, metal tear bar
	Auto Loading:	Auto Bail Arm
ENVIRONMENTAL	Size (WxDxH):	25.2" x 19" x 15" (54.0 cm x 48.3 cm x 20.3 cm) including Bottom Feed Tractor
	Net Weight:	63 lb. (25.4 kg); UPS shippable
	Electrical:	120 VAC: +5.5/-15% 230/240 VAC: ±10%
	Power Consumption:	Operating (Avg.): 96W Idle: 25W
	Operating Temperature:	41°F to 95°F (5°C to 35°C) @ 20% to 80% relative humidity
	Noise:	58.5 dBA
WARRANTY AND RELIABILITY	Limited Warranty:	One year parts, labor and printhead (with the first 90-days on-site)
	Service:	First 90 days on-site, Authorized OKI Service Centers
	Reliability (MTBF):	8,000 hours (25% duty cycle, 35% page density); 2,000 hours (100% duty cycle)
	Printhead Life:	200 million characters
CONSUMABLES AND OPTIONS	Ribbon Type:	Cartridge – 7.5 million-character life
	Cut Sheet Feeder:	Single Bin capacity: 170 sheets @ 16 lb., 130 @ 20 lb., or 100 @ 24 lb. sheet capacity; Dual Bin capacity: 340 sheets @ 16 lb.; 260 @ 20 lb.; 200 @ 24 lb.
	Pull Tractor Kit:	Use with bottom feed for continuous forms, labels, invoices
	Optional Printer Stand and Twin-ax/Co-ax:	3rd Party – call 1-800-OKI-DATA for more information
	Print Servers:	OkiLAN® 6020e 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX External Ethernet; OkiLAN® 6010e 10 Base-T External Ethernet

[1] Print speeds apply to all pitches (10, 12, 17.1, and 20 cpi).

OKI®

Customer Support 7-Day 24-Hour (800) OKIDATA™

energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

Novell. TESTED & APPROVED

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
PACEMARK 3410: 120V	61800801	$1,999	$2,999
220V/240V	61800802	$2,199	$3,299
MICROLINE®/PACEMARK Emulation Chip Set	70022001	$50	$75
ACCESSORIES			
Single Bin Cut Sheet Feeder	70010601	$399	$599
Dual Bin Cut Sheet Feeder	70010701	$699	$1,049
Pull Tractor Kit	70011701	$79	$119
Black Ribbon	52105801	$36.70	$57.85
NETWORK CONNECTIVITY			
OkiLAN 6020e External Ethernet Print Server (all models)	70036001	$279	$419
OkiLAN 6010e External Ethernet Print Server (all models)	70034401	$249	$374

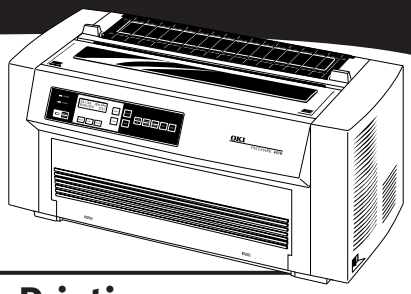
SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT*	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
PACEMARK 3410	120V	66 lb. 29.9 kg	23.0" x 29.0" x 26.8" 58.4 x 73.7 x 68.1 cm	000-51851-14001-8
	220V	66 lb. 29.9 kg	23.0" x 29.0" x 26.8" 58.4 x 73.7 x 68.1 cm	000-51851-14002-5

* With printer.

OKI®
People to People Technology™

PACEMARK® 4410

HIGH-SPEED FORMS PRINTER



Rock-Solid Performance for High-Volume Forms Printing.

Simply the most reliable, powerful and durable forms printer in its class.

The PACEMARK® 4410 is simply the most reliable, powerful and durable forms printer in its class. Stand-alone or shared by a workgroup, this heavy-duty impact printer can tackle your most demanding forms workflow and then some.

The exceptional performance is perfectly suited to applications requiring high volume, including long, unattended print runs, general data processing, invoices, billing and financial statements, inventory reports, banking transaction logs, and accounting reports.

For unsurpassed reliability, the PACEMARK 4410 is rated at 15,000 hours before failure (MTBF) – the equivalent of 7.25 years of 40-hour work weeks! – outperforming its competition by 50%.

For strength and stability, it has a larger, beefier carriage assembly, ensuring optimal print quality. The metal chassis gives the printer greater rigidity and strength in rugged environments. Even the tear bar is metal – for clean, precise cutting.

Powerful? It prints clearly on the last page of a 10-part form, and handles stock up to 48% thicker than its competitors' printers. It has the horsepower to deliver 300 lines per minute and 1,066 characters per second in High-Speed-Draft mode – and an unmatched speed off the line in its 15 ips feed rate.

As for endurance, the PACEMARK 4410 can consistently turn out 35,000 pages per month – which translates into 3,045,000 pages!

Everything about this printer says "convenience" – right down to the 2-line, back-lit LCD display panel, and the sensor-driven paper handling: stock thickness is read and adjustments made automatically, so there's no need for user intervention and media moves smoothly through the machine.

Two paper paths (front and rear) let you load two forms simultaneously: continuous-form stock, including single- and multi-part, card stock, envelopes and labels. And the paths can be selected through software that's included or via the front panel.

Get your network support out of the box, with the factory-configured network-ready model. Or upgrade the stand-alone model via internal or external network print servers.

Features

- **Stand-alone or Network-ready:**
  - **Both at home with Windows® 98, MS-DOS® and IBM® OS/2®**
  - **Stand-alone model upgradable via optional internal or external network print servers; Network-ready model comes factory pre-configured with 10/100 Base-T support**
  - **Support for Windows NT® Workstation®, Novell® NetWare®, UNIX®, IBM LANServer®, Microsoft LAN Manager®**
- **On-site limited warranty:**
  - **2 years parts & labor on printer**
  - **1 year on printhead limited warranty on the printhead[1]**
- **7-Day/24-Hour Customer Support Hotline[1]: 1-800-OKI-DATA (800-654-3282).**

[1] Available in the U.S. and Canada only.

TECHNOLOGY, SPEED, AND PRINT CHARACTERISTICS	Print Method:	Serial Impact Dot Matrix (SIDM)
	Printhead:	User-replaceable 2 x 9 pin diamond array
	Format:	Wide-carriage (132-column) only
	Print Speed (cps @ 10 cpi)[1]:	NLQ 200 Utility 800 High Speed Draft 1,066
	Paper Feed Rate:	15 inches per second (ips)
EMULATIONS, INTERFACE AND MEMORY	Emulations:	Epson® FX, IBM® ProPrinter® III, OKI® MICROLINE® co-resident
	Standard Interface:	Centronics® IEEE 1284 bi-directional parallel; RS-232C (supports 38.4K data rates)
	Optional Interface:	OkiLAN® 6100e (10/100 Base-T internal network print server; Ethernet® with SNMP support – standard with network-ready model); OkiLAN® 6010e (10 Base-T external network print server)
	Memory:	512K RAM, 28K Receive buffer (max. 56K in DLL)
FONTS/CHARACTERS	Code Pages:	Standard ASCII; Epson® Character Set I & II; IBM® Character Set I, II & All; International Character Sets including BRASCII & ABICOMP; Line/Block Graphics
	NLQ:	Courier, Gothic
	Draft:	Gothic
	Bar Code:	UPC-A, UPC-E, EAN 8, EAN 13, Interleaved 2 of 5, Code 39, Code 128 (A, B, C), PostNet™
PAPER HANDLING	Paper Input:	Continuous: single-part/multi-part; card stock; envelopes; labels
	Number of Copies:	Interleaf = 7; Carbonless = 10
	Thickness:	0.014" (0.36 mm) Rear Feed; 0.031" (0.78 mm) Bottom Feed
	Paper Feeding:	Rear Push and Front Bottom Push standard
	Card Stock Weight:	120 lb. max.
	Tear Capabilities:	Zero tear (Menu-selectable); Metal tear bar
	Loading:	Auto loading, Auto paper park, Autogapping, Straight paper path (front), Software-selectable front/rear paper paths
	Sensors:	Paper out, Paper input, Paper motion/Jam detection, Paper width, Paper selected
ENVIRONMENTAL	Size (WxDxH):	29.5" x 14.9" x 14.1" (74.9 cm x 37.8 cm x 35.8 cm)
	Net Weight:	92 lb. (41.7 kg)
	Electrical:	Universal power supply 110V-230V
	Power Consumption:	Operating (Avg.): 96W Idle: 25W
	Operating Temperature:	41°F to 95°F (5°C to 35°C) @ 20% to 80% relative humidity
	Noise:	61 dBA (Utility), 55 dBA (Quiet)
WARRANTY AND RELIABILITY	Limited Warranty:	2-year On-site on printer (parts & labor)[1]; 1-year On-site on printhead (parts & labor)
	Reliability (MTBF):	15,000 hours (25% duty cycle/35% page density)
	Printhead Life:	400 Million characters avg. in 10 cpi Utility mode (25% duty/35% page density)
CONSUMABLES AND OPTIONS	Ribbon Type:	Cartridge – 15 million-character life
	Optional Printer Stand:	3rd Party – call Balt Inc. directly at 800.749.2258
	Expansion Slot Adapter:	For use with Axis Communications Twin-ax/Co-ax adapters
	Ethernet:	OkiLAN 6100e+ 10/100 Base-T Internal Print Server; OkiLAN 6020e 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX External Ethernet; OkiLAN 6010e 10 Base-T External Ethernet
	Wireless Printing:	Infrared (IrDA) Transceiver with OkiLAN 6100e+ Print Server

[1] Print speeds apply to all pitches (10, 12, 17.1, and 20 cpi).

Customer Support 7-Day 24-Hour (800) OKIDATA

energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

Novell. TESTED & APPROVED

OKI®

PACEMARK® 4410

Pricing Summary

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
PACEMARK 4410 Printer 90-270V (M/L)	61800901	$3,699	$5,199
PACEMARK 4410 Network Printer 90-270V (M/L)	61801001	$4,119	$5,778
ACCESSORIES			
Ribbon Cartridge	40629302	$46.50	$69.75
OkiLan® 6100e+ Ethernet Internal Print Server	70035501	$420	$630
OkiLan® 6020e Ethernet External Print Server	70036001	$279	$419
OkiLan® 6010e Ethernet External Print Server	70034401	$249	$374
IrDA Transceiver Option Kit	70036501	$99	$149

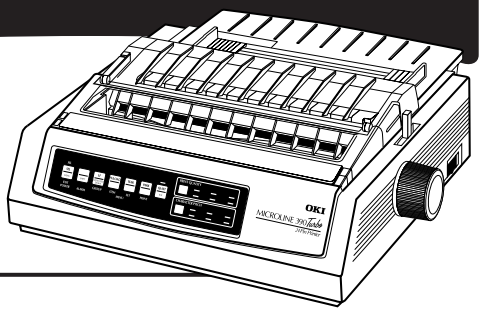
SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT*	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
PACEMARK 4410	90-270V (M/L)	138 lb. 62.6 kg	38.0" x 24.0" x 25.0" 96.5x 69.9 x 63.5 cm	000-51851-14003-2
	220V	138 lb. 62.6 kg	38.0" x 24.0" x 25.0" 96.5x 69.9 x 63.5 cm	000-51851-14004-9

* With printer.

OKI®
People to People Technology™

ML390/391 *Turbo*

24-PIN PRINTER



Powerful Performance. Smooth Handling.

Reliable forms printing for increased productivity in general office and utility applications.

On the fast track of impact printers, the MICROLINE® 390/391 Turbo is in the passing lane. Its Tank-Tough® endurance – in the OKI® tradition — will keep you productive long after most of the other printers in its class have retired. And its combination of versatile paper handling, performance and speed can't be matched.

Whether it's called on to handle long print runs or a single piece of letterhead, an envelope or a spreadsheet, in the office or on a counter, the ML390/391 Turbo is the way to go. This 24-pin dynamo excels in dedicated forms printing, turning it out equally fast and precise with pin feed or cut sheet stock.

In time trials, the ML390/391 Turbo clocks speeds up to 30% faster than its closest competitor — with a Draft mode that can kick out reports at an impressive 390 characters per second. Even the Letter Quality mode is 30% faster than the competition!

The ML390/391 Turbo printhead's lightweight samarium cobalt magnet and powerful, spring-activated pins deliver a stronger punch, and the expandable gap between the printhead and platen easily seats 4-part forms. In fact, it can accept stock that's up to twice the thickness its nearest competitor can accommodate. For stiff card stock or labels, its bottom feed provides a short, straight paper path to keep even the most difficult jobs running smoothly.

TARGET MARKETS:

Automation/Back Office
- Warehouse
- Manufacturing

Point of Sale/Service
- Retail Stores
- Hotels

Office/Utility
- Accounting
- Professional Office

Features

- **Functionality**
- **Reliability/Durability**
- **Exceptional Handling of Continuous Forms**
- **Operational Ease-of-Use**

ML390/391 Turbo

Specifications

TECHNOLOGY, SPEED AND PRINT CHARACTERISTICS	Printhead:	24-pin (0.20 mm diameter) Serial Impact Dot Matrix
	Print Speed (cps @ 12 cpi):	LQ Utility Super Speed Draft 105 315 390 (15cpi)
	Graphics Resolution:	360 (H) x 360 (V) dpi max. Epson®/IBM® AGM
	Feed Rate:	5.0 ips
EMULATIONS, INTERFACE AND MEMORY	Co-Resident:	Epson ESC/P2, IBM ProPrinter® and IBM AGM
	Standard Interface:	Centronics® and IEEE 1284 bi-directional parallel
	Optional Interface:	RS-232C Serial
	Compatibility:	Windows® 3.1/3.11, Windows® 95 (Plug and Play compatible), and Windows NT® 3.51; support for UNIX®, Novell® NetWare
	Total RAM:	64K
	Receive Buffer:	23K
FONTS/CHARACTERS	Resident:	LQ – Courier, Letter Gothic, Orator, Prestige, Roman and Swiss™/Bold; Utility – Gothic
	Scalable:	Courier, Roman and Swiss™ (8-64 pt. in 1-pt. increments)
	Code Pages:	Standard ASCII; Epson Character Set I & II; IBM Character Set I, I & All; Code Page 850, 860, 863, 865, 437; BRASCII and ABICOMP
	Bar Codes:	Code 39, UPC A, UPC E, EAN 8, EAN 13, Interleaved 2 of 5, Code 128 (A, B, C), PostNet™
PAPER HANDLING	Paper Input:	Single/multi-part, continuous, cut sheet, envelopes, card stock, labels
	Number of Copies:	4
	Thickness:	0.014" (0.36 mm) Rear Feed max., 0.017" (.44 mm) Bottom Feed max., 0.031" (.78 mm) Bottom Feed (extra thickness by shim change)
	Paper Feeding:	Top/Rear/Bottom
	Standard Tractor:	Rear Push with zero-tear and paper park
ENVIRONMENTAL	Size (WxDxH):	ML390 Turbo: 15.7" x 13.6" x 4.6" (39.9 cm x 35.5 cm x 11.7 cm) ML391 Turbo: 21.7" x 13.6" x 4.6" (55.0 cm x 35.5 cm x 11.7 cm)
	Net Weight:	ML390: 15.0 lb. (6.8 kg) ML391: 19.2 lb. (8.7 kg)
	Noise:	LQ mode: 54 dBA; 56 dBA Utility mode; 50 dBA Quiet mode
	Power Consumption:	Operating (avg.): 43W, Idle: 10W
	Electrical:	120V, 230/240V
	Operating Temperature:	41˚F to 104˚F (5˚C to 40˚C); 20% to 80% relative humidity
WARRANTY AND RELIABILITY	Limited Warranty:	One year parts, labor and printhead
	Reliability (MTBF):	10,000 hours (25% duty cycle, 35% page density)
	Printhead Life:	200 million characters
CONSUMABLES AND OPTIONS	Ribbon:	Black, 2 million Character Life
	Serial Interface:	RS-232C serial
	Paper Handling:	Top-Mount Pull Tractor, Bottom Push Tractor
	Roll Paper Stand:	ML390 Turbo model only
	Print Server:	OkiLAN® 6020e 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX External Ethernet; OkiLAN® 6010e 10 Base-T External Ethernet

OKI®

Customer Support 7-Day 24-Hour (800) OKIDATA

Energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

Novell. TESTED & APPROVED

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
ML390 Turbo			
120V – Epson®/IBM®	62411901	$519	$799
230V – Epson®/IBM®	62411902	$569	$854
ML391 Turbo			
120V – Epson/IBM	62412001	$695	$1,043
1230V – Epson/IBM	62412002	$765	$1,148
ACCESSORIES			
Black Ribbon	52104001	$11.50	$18.15
RS-232C Serial Interface	70012801	$99	$149
Bottom Push Tractor Kit (ML390 Turbo)	70030701	$95	$143
Bottom Push Tractor Kit (ML391 Turbo)	70030801	$99	$149
Pull Tractor Kit (ML390 Turbo)	70030501	$55	$83
Pull Tractor Kit (ML391 Turbo)	70030601	$59	$89
Roll Paper Stand (ML 390 Turbo only)	70023301	$69	$104
NETWORK CONNECTIVITY			
OkiLAN 6020e External Ethernet Print Server (all models)	70036001	$279	$419
OkiLAN 6010e External Ethernet Print Server (all models)	70034401	$249	$374

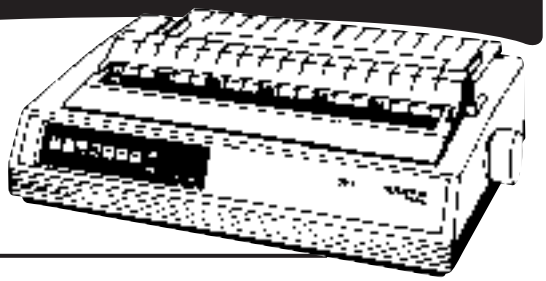
SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT*	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
ML390 Turbo	120V	21 lb. 9.5 kg	21.2" x 20.6" x 9.5" 53.8 x 52.3 x 24.1 cm	000-51851-44010-1
	230V	21 lb. 9.5 kg	21.2" x 20.6" x 9.5" 53.8 x 52.3 x 24.1 cm	000-51851-44011-8
ML391 Turbo	120V	21 lb. 9.5 kg	27.4" x 20.6" x 9.5" 69.6 x 53.3 x 24.1 cm	000-51851-45010-1
	230V	21 lb. 9.5 kg	27.4" x 20.6" x 9.5" 69.6 x 53.3 x 24.1 cm	000-51851-45011-7

* With printer.

OKI®
People to People Technology™

ML590/591

24-PIN PRINTER



Choose the Versatile Office Printer.

OKISMART Paper Handling™ for hassle-free reliable switching between different media.

With the MICROLINE® 590/591, the decision is entirely yours. This letter-quality printer anticipates and conforms to all your paper-handling needs.

The difference is OKISMART Paper Handling™, a unique patented technology that allows the ML590/591 to "read and learn" the paper you feed it, then set the head gap to the optimum distance for best print quality. It also means less time to load and reload paper stock, and can lead to longer printer life.

The ML590/591 delivers perfect output on letterheads, card stock, forms with up to 5 parts, and labels.

And, unlike ordinary printers, the ML590/591 takes on envelopes like any other paper media. Just feed them into the printer and they emerge flawlessly printed, with no jams or smears.

A patented sensor built into the ML59/591 printhead calculates the precise time and impact needed to print each dot, virtually eliminating uneven printing. The shape of each dot is more consistent, producing smooth, characters and stunning graphics. There are no gaps, no smears or light spots, regardless of paper type used.

TARGET MARKETS:

Service/Professional Office Environments

- Accounting
- Banking
- Finance

Features

- **Letter-quality Printer**
- **Anticipates/Conforms to All Paper Handling Needs**
- **Optional Color Kit**

TECHNOLOGY, SPEED, AND PRINT CHARACTERISTICS	Print Method:	24-pin (0.20 mm diameter) Serial Impact Dot Matrix
	Graphics Resolution:	360 x 360 dpi (max.)
	Print Speed (cps @ 12 cpi):	LQ 120 Utility 360 High Speed Draft 450 (15 cpi)
	Feed Rate:	5.0 ips
EMULATIONS, INTERFACE AND MEMORY	Emulations:	Epson LQ/IBM XL 24e co-resident
	Standard Interface:	Parallel
	Optional Interface:	RS-232C Serial
	Memory:	Standard 64K for I/F buffer + 32K DLL
FONTS/CHARACTERS	Resident:	LQ – Courier, Letter Gothic, Orator, Prestige, Roman and Swiss™/Bold; Utility – Gothic
	Scalable:	Courier, Roman and Swiss™ (8-64 pt. in 1-pt. increments)
	Code Pages:	Standard ASCII; Epson Character Set I & II; IBM Character Set I, I & All; Code Page 850, 860, 863, 865, 437; BRASCII and ABICOMP
	Bar Codes:	Code 39, UPC A, UPC E, EAN 8, EAN 13, Interleaved 2 of 5, Code 128 (A, B, C), PostNet™
PAPER HANDLING	Paper Types:	Continuous form, cut sheet, card stock, envelopes
	Number of Copies:	5
	Thickness:	Rear Feed: .014" (.36 mm; Bottom Feed: .017" (.44 mm)
	Paper Feeding:	Bottom/Top/Rear; standard Rear Push Tractor, optional Pull Tractor, optional Bottom Push Tractor, optional Single/Cut Sheet Feeder
	Card Stock Weight:	120 lb. max.
ENVIRONMENTAL	Size (WxDxH):	ML590: 16.9" x 14.9" x 6.5" (43.0 cm x 37.8 cm x 16.5 cm) ML591: 23.0" x 14.9" x 6.5" (58.4 cm x 37.8 cm x 16.5 cm)
	Net Weight:	ML590: 16.5 lb. (7.3 kg) ML591: 19.8 lb. (9.0 kg)
	Electrical:	120 VAC: +5.5/-15%; 230/240 VAC: +10/-14%
	Power Consumption:	Operating (Avg.) 60W Idle 17W
	Operating Temperature:	41˚F to 104˚F (5˚C to 40˚C)
	Noise:	LQ mode: 53 dBA; Quiet mode: 50 dBA
WARRANTY AND RELIABILITY	Limited Warranty:	Two year parts and labor
	Service:	Authorized OKI Service Centers
	Reliability (MTBF):	8,000 hours (25% duty cycle, 35% page density)
	Printhead Life:	200 million characters
CONSUMABLES AND OPTIONS	Ribbon Type:	Black Re-inking, 4 million characters
	Color Ribbon:	Yellow, Magenta, Cyan, Black
	Cut Sheet Feeder:	Narrow/Wide, Single Bin with envelope capability
	Pull Tractor Kit:	Use with bottom feed for continuous forms, labels, invoices (separate models)
	Bottom Push Tractor Kit:	Use with bottom feed for continuous forms, includes stand and metal tear bar
	Serial Interface:	RS-232C; 19.2K baud max (XON/XOFF, Ready/Busy)
	Color Module Kit:	Includes color mechanism and color ribbon; user installable
	Roll Paper Stand:	ML590 model only
	Print Server:	OkiLAN® 6020e 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX External Ethernet; OkiLAN® 6010e 10 Base-T External Ethernet

ML590/591

Pricing Summary

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
ML590: 120V	62409201	$699	$849
220V/240V	62409202	$769	$929
ML591 120V	62409301	$949	$1,199
220V/240V	62409302	$1,044	$1,299

ACCESSORIES			
Single-Bin Cut Sheet Feeder (ML590)	70022501	$249	$349
Single-Bin Cut Sheet Feeder (ML591)	70022701	$279	$389
Serial Interface	70012801	$99	$139
Bottom Feed Push Tractor (ML590)	70022901	$95	$135
Bottom Feed Push Tractor (ML591)	70023101	$99	$139
Pull Tractor Kit (ML590)	70023001	$55	$79
Pull Tractor Kit (ML591)	70023201	$59	$85
Roll Paper Stand (ML590 only)	70023301	$69	$95
Black Ribbon	52106001	$15.35	$21.50
Color Ribbon	52106002	$31.95	$44.65
Color Kit	52106003	$74.95	$98.90

NETWORK CONNECTIVITY			
OkiLAN 6020e External Ethernet Print Server (all models)	70036001	$279	$419
OkiLAN 6010e External Ethernet Print Server (all models)	70034401	$249	$374

SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT*	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
ML590	120V	21.4 lb. 9.7 kg	22.8" x 22.0" x 11.8" 57.9 x 55.9 x 30.0 cm	000-51851-11001-1
ML591	120V	27.8 lb. 12.6 kg	22.8" x 22.0" x 11.8" 57.9 x 55.9 x 30.0 cm	000-51851-11007-3
ML590	220V	21.4 lb. 9.7 kg	22.8" x 22.0" x 11.8" 57.9 x 55.9 x 30.0 cm	000-51851-11002-8
ML591	220V	27.8 lb. 12.6 kg	22.8" x 22.0" x 11.8" 57.9 x 55.9 x 30.0 cm	000-51851-11008-0

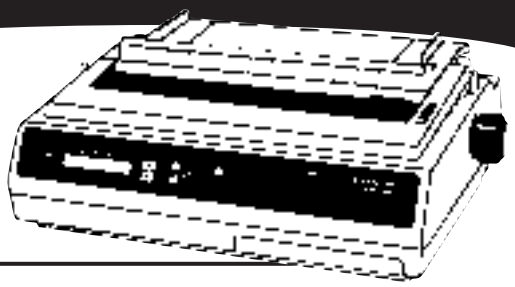
* With printer.

OKI®

OKI®
People to People Technology™

ML395/395C

24-PIN PRINTER



The Workhorse of 24-Pin Printers.

The Tank-Tough® printer with flexible forms handling and lightning-fast throughput.

The OKI® MICROLINE® 395 and four-color ML395C printers are built to deliver trouble-free reliability — with relentless, high-volume output, flexible paper handling, and swift printing speeds.

Each of its four print speeds is among the fastest in its class. At 610 cps, the High-Speed Draft mode blasts through spreadsheet reports in no time. The 485-cps Utility and 245-cps Near Letter Quality modes kick out drafts and memos at a rapid clip. And the 165-cps letter Quality mode delivers crisp, clear correspondence and proposals in short order.

Use the ML395/395C's optional bottom push tractor and the bottom feed's straight-through paper path for those hard-to-handle labels, card stock, and forms with up to 5 parts. Add the top feed for single sheets and envelopes, the rear push feed for fanfold paper.

A time-saving "paper park" function lets you switch forms at the push of a button. And, for trouble-free unsupervised operation, there are optional single- or dual-bin cut sheet feeders.

The ML395 even saves paper: it's zero-tear function advances a printed page to the perforation and lets you tear it off cleanly and precisely. Then it automatically positions the next page for printing.

TARGET MARKETS:

Automation/Back Office

- Data Processing
- Medium/Large Businesses

Features

- **Epson® / IBM® Emulations**
- **Five-part Forms Capability**
- **Zero Tear Capability Through Any Paper Path**
- **ML395C Prints in Color**

ML395/395C

Specifications

TECHNOLOGY, SPEED, AND PRINT CHARACTERISTICS	Print Method:	24-pin (0.20 mm diameter) Serial Impact Dot Matrix
	Graphics Resolution:	60 x 60 dpi minimum, 360 x 360 maximum
	Print Speed (cps @ 12 cpi):	Letter Quality 165 / Near Letter Quality 245 / Utility 485 / High Speed Draft 610
	Feed Rate:	10.0 ips
EMULATIONS, INTERFACE AND MEMORY	Emulations:	Epson LQ 2550 and IBM XL 24e, co-resident
	Standard Interface:	Parallel and 19.2K Serial, RS-232C
	Memory:	64K total including maximum of 23K for interface buffer
FONTS/CHARACTERS	Code Pages:	Standard ASCII; Epson® Character I, II; IBM® I, II and All Character; 16 Foreign Language Sets; Line Graphics; Code Pages 850, 863, 437
	Fonts:	Courier, Swiss™, Roman, Orator
	Bar Codes:	UPC A, UPC E, Code 39, EAN 8, EAN 13, Interleaved 2 of 5, Code 128 (A,B,C), PostNet™
PAPER HANDLING	Paper Input:	Cut sheet, card stock, continuous form, envelopes
	Number of Copies:	4
	Single Sheet Thickness:	0.002" to .0049" (0.05 mm to 0.12 mm) max.
	Multipart Thickness:	0.014" (0.36 mm) max. rear; 0.02" (0.5 mm) bottom
	Paper Feeding:	Bottom/Top/Rear, built-in Push tractor (Rear Feed), Friction Feed (Top), optional Pull Tractor (Bottom/Rear Feed), optional Single/Dual Bin Cut Sheet Feeder, Optional Bottom Push Tractor
	Single-Page Paper Weight:	12 lb. to 24 lb.
	Card Stock Weight:	100 lb. or less
ENVIRONMENTAL	Size (WxDxH):	22.4" x 16.4" x 7.1" (57 cm x 41.7 cm x 18.0 cm)
	Net Weight:	37 lbs. (17 kg) UPS shippable
	Electrical:	120 VAC: +10%/-15%; 220/240 VAC: +10%/-15%
	Power Consumption:	Operating (Avg.): 125W Idle: 27W
	Operating Temperature:	41° F to 104° F (5° C to 35° C) @ 20% to 90% relative humidity
	Noise:	LQ mode: 58 dBA; Quiet mode: 56 dBA
WARRANTY AND RELIABILITY	Limited Warranty:	One year parts, labor and printhead
	Service:	Authorized OKI Service Centers
	Reliability (MTBF):	8,000 hours (25% duty cycle, 35% page density)
	Printhead Life:	200 million characters avg. in 10 cpi draft mode @ normal 25% duty, 35% page density
CONSUMABLES AND OPTIONS	Ribbon Type:	Black Cartridge (5 million-character nominal life)
	Color Ribbon:	Yellow, Magenta, Cyan, Black
	Film Ribbon:	400,000 character life
	Cut Sheet Feeders:	Single Bin, Dual Bin
	Pull Tractor Kit:	Use with bottom feed for continuous forms, labels, invoices. Includes acoustic cover.
	Bottom Feed Push Tractor Kit:	Use with bottom feed slot for invoices, other multi-part forms, for a straight, jam-free paper path and quick, clean tear off at the bottom of the form
	Print Server:	OkiLAN® 6020e 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX External Ethernet; OkiLAN® 6010e 10 Base-T External Ethernet

OKI®

Customer Support 7-Day 24-Hour (800) OKIDATA™

energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

Novell. TESTED & APPROVED

PRINTER	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
ML395: 120V	62410501	$1,499	$2,249
220/240V	62410502	$1,649	$2,474
ML395C: 120V	62410601	$1,599	$2,399
220/240V	62410602	$1,759	$2,639
ACCESSORIES			
Single Bin Cut Sheet Feeder (ML395, ML395C)	70010601	$399	$599
Dual Bin Cut Sheet Feeder (ML395, ML395C)	70010701	$699	$1,049
Bottom Push Tractor (ML395, ML395C)	70021601	$349	$524
Pull Tractor Kit (ML395, ML395C)	70011701	$79	$119
Black Film Ribbon	52103801	$32.95	$51.90
Color Ribbon (ML395C only)	52103701	$37.75	$59.50
Black Ribbon	52103601	$31.45	$49.50
NETWORK CONNECTIVITY			
OkiLAN 6020e External Ethernet Print Server (all models)	70036001	$279	$419
OkiLAN 6010e External Ethernet Print Server (all models)	70034401	$249	$374

SHIPPING INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	BOX WEIGHT*	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
ML395	120V	47 lb. 21.3 kg	29.0" x 22.5" x 13.3" 73.7 x 57.2 x 33.8 cm	000-51851-38014-8
ML395C	120V	47 lb. 21.3 kg	29.0" x 22.5" x 13.3" 73.7 x 57.2 x 33.8 cm	000-51851-34016-2
ML395	220V	47 lb. 21.3 kg	29.0" x 22.5" x 13.3" 73.7 x 57.2 x 33.8 cm	000-51851-38015-5
ML395C	220V	47 lb. 21.3 kg	29.0" x 22.5" x 13.3" 73.7 x 57.2 x 33.8 cm	000-51851-34017-9

* With printer.

OKI® Impact Printers

Configurations/Ordering Information

Printers are configured to reflect specific emulations for specific environments. Emulation is used to describe the "language" spoken by the computer's software and the printer. Technically, the language is a set of control codes, or commands, which turn on and off various printer features such as *bold*, *underline*, or tell the printer to take another action such as *tab*, *line feed*, *form feed*, etc.

OKI® manufactures printers that emulate (i.e. are compatible with) printers manufactured by IBM®, Epson® and, of course, OKI (i.e. MICROLINE®). This assures end-users that when they purchase an OKI printer, it will work with the majority of software packages available today. Here are the different Impact printer configurations available:

PRODUCT	LANGUAGES SUPPORTED	SINGLE UNIT PART NO.	ORDER MULT.	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
OKIPOS® 425 Series					
OKIPOS 425S – Parallel, UPS[1]	(E, FR/CA, SP/LA, P/BR)[2]	62302501	12	$911	$1,367
OKIPOS 425S – Serial, UPS	"	62302601	12	$911	$1,367
OKIPOS 425S w/MICR – Parallel, UPS	"	62302502	12	$1,148	$1,722
OKIPOS 425S w/MICR – Serial, UPS	"	62302602	12	$1,148	$1,722
OKIPOS 425S w/Cutter – Parallel, UPS	"	62302702	12	$1,002	$1,503
OKIPOS 425S w/Cutter – Serial, UPS	"	62302802	12	$1,002	$1,503
OKIPOS 425S w/MICR/Cutter – Parallel, UPS	"	62302704	12	$1,239	$1,859
OKIPOS 425S w/MICR/Cutter – Serial, UPS	"	62302804	12	$1,239	$1,859
MICROLINE® 184 Turbo					
Parallel, IBM Compatible, 120V	(E, FR/CA, SP/LA, P/BR)[2]	62409801	30	$359	$539
Parallel, IBM Compatible, 220V	"	62409802	30	$395	$593
Parallel, ML Compatible, 120V	"	62408901	30	$359	$539
Parallel, ML Compatible, 220V	"	62408902	30	$395	$593
Serial, ML Compatible, 120V[3]	"	62409701	30	$435	$653
Serial, ML Compatible, 220V[3]	"	62409702	30	$479	$719
MICROLINE® 320 Turbo					
Parallel, Epson/IBM/ML Compatible, 120V	"	62411601	16	$499	$749
Parallel, Epson/IBM/ML Compatible, 230V	"	62411602	16	$549	$824
Parallel, Epson/IBM/ML Compatible, 120V with Single Bin Cut Sheet Feeder	"	62411603	1	$798	$1,197
MICROLINE® 321 Turbo					
Parallel, Epson/IBM/ML Compatible, 120V	"	62411701	8	$699	$1,049
Parallel, Epson/IBM/ML Compatible, 230V	"	62411702	8	$769	$1.154
Parallel, Epson/IBM/ML Compatible, 120V with Single Bin Cut Sheet Feeder	"	62411703	1	$998	$1,497
MICROLINE® 320 Turbo/n					
Parallel, Epson/IBM/ML Compatible, 120V	"	62415401	8	$956	$1,434
MICROLINE® 321 Turbo/n					
Parallel, Epson/IBM/ML Compatible, 120V	"	62415501	8	$1,184	$1,776
MICROLINE® 320 Turbo/D					
Parallel/Serial, Epson/IBM/DEC ANSI Compatible, 120V	(E)[2]	62412901	16	$669	$1,004
Parallel/Serial, Epson/IBM/DEC ANSI Compatible, 230V	(E)[2]	62412902	16	$739	$1,109

[1] UPS = Universal Power Supply [2] E = English, FR/CA = Canadian French, SP/LA = Latin American Spanish, P/BR = Brazilian Portuguese [3] Serial RS-232C (19.2K Baud Max.) standard

PRODUCT	LANGUAGES SUPPORTED	SINGLE UNIT PART NO.	ORDER MULT.	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
MICROLINE® 321 Turbo/D					
Parallel/Serial, Epson/IBM/DEC ANSI Compatible, 120V	(E)[2]	62413001	8	$879	$1,319
Parallel/Serial, Epson/IBM/DEC ANSI Compatible, 230V	(E)[2]	62413002	8	$969	$1,454
MICROLINE® 520					
Parallel, Epson/IBM/ML Compatible, 120V	(E, SP/LA, P/BR)[1]	62409001	12	$599	$899
Parallel, Epson/IBM/ML Compatible, 220/240V	"	62409002	12	$659	$989
MICROLINE® 521					
Parallel, Epson/IBM/ML Compatible, 120V	(E, SP/LA, P/BR)[1]	62410001	6	$799	$1,199
Parallel, Epson/IBM/ML Compatible, 220/240V	"	62410002	6	$879	$1,319
PACEMARK® 3410					
Epson/IBM Compatible, Parallel/Serial, 120V	"	61800801	2	$1,999	$2,999
Epson/IBM Compatible, Parallel/Serial, 220/240V	"	61800802	2	$2,199	$3,299
PACEMARK® 4410					
Network Version/Epson/IBM Compatible, Parallel/Serial		61801001		$4,119	$6,179
Stand alone/Epson/IBM Compatible, Parallel/Serial		61800901		$3,699	$5,549
MICROLINE® 390 Turbo					
Parallel, Epson/IBM Compatible, 120V	(E, FR/CA, SP/LA, P/BR)[1]	62411901	16	$519	$779
Parallel, Epson/IBM Compatible, 230V	"	62411902	16	$569	$854
Parallel, Epson/IBM Compatible, 120V with Single Bin Cut Sheet Feeder	"	62411903	1	$818	$1,227
MICROLINE® 391 Turbo					
Parallel, Epson/IBM Compatible, 120V	"	62412001	8	$695	$1,043
Parallel, Epson/IBM Compatible, 230V	"	62412002	8	$765	$1,148
Parallel, Epson/IBM Compatible, 120V with Single Bin Cut Sheet Feeder	"	62412003	1	$994	$1,491
MICROLINE® 590 – 2 Year Warranty					
Parallel, Epson/IBM Compatible, 120V	"	62409201	12	$699	$1,049
Parallel, Epson/IBM Compatible, 220/240V	"	62409202	12	$769	$1,154
MICROLINE® 591 – 2 Year Warranty					
Parallel, Epson/IBM Compatible, 120V	"	62409301	6	$949	$1,424
Parallel, Epson/IBM Compatible, 220/240V	"	62409302	6	$1,044	$1,566
MICROLINE® 395					
Epson/IBM Compatible, Black, 120V, Parallel/Serial	(E, SP/LA, P/BR)[1]	62410501	6	$1,499	$2,249
Epson/IBM Compatible, Black, 220/240V, Parallel/Serial	"	62410502	6	$1,649	$2,474
MICROLINE® 395C					
Epson/IBM Compatible, Color, 120V, Parallel/Serial	"	62410601	6	$1,599	$2,399
Epson/IBM Compatible, Color, 220/240V, Parallel/Serial	"	62410602	6	$1,759	$2,639

[1] E = English, FR/CA = Canadian French, SP/LA = Latin American Spanish, P/BR = Brazilian Portuguese

Options and Accessories

ACCESSORIES	SINGLE UNIT PART NO.	ORDER MULT.	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
Cut Sheet Feeders				
CSF3001 Single Bin (ML395/395C, PM3410)	70010601	1	$399	$599
CSF3002 Dual Bin (ML395/395C, PM3410)	70010701	1	$699	$1,049
CSF5000 Single Bin (ML520, 590)	70022501	1	$249	$374
CSF5001 Single Bin (ML521, 591)	70022701	1	$279	$419
Tractors				
Front Push Tractor (OKIPOS® 425 Series)	41332201	1	$95	$142.50
Pull Tractor Feed Kit (ML184T)	70009701	3	$50	$75
Pull Tractor (ML395/395C, PM3410)	70011701	3	$79	$119
Pull Tractor (ML320T, 320T/n, 320T/D, 390T)	70030501	6	$55	$83
Pull Tractor (ML321)	70012601	3	$59	$89
Pull Tractor (ML321T, 321T/n, 321T/D, 391T)	70030601	5	$59	$89
Pull Tractor (ML520, 590)	70023001	6	$55	$83
Pull Tractor (ML521, 591)	70023201	6	$59	$89
Bottom Push Tractor (ML320T, 320T/n, 320T/D, 390T)	70030701	6	$95	$143
Bottom Push Tractor (ML321T, 321T/D, 391T)	70030801	6	$99	$149
Bottom Push Tractor (ML520, 590)	70022901	6	$95	$143
Bottom Push Tractor (ML521, 591)	70023101	6	$99	$149
Bottom Push Tractor (ML395/395C)	70021601	12	$349	$524
Roll Paper Stands				
Roll Paper Stand (ML184T)	70007701	1	$33	$50
Roll Paper Stand (ML320T, 320T/n, 320T/D, 390T, 520, 590 only)	70023301	1	$69	$104

ACCESSORIES	SINGLE UNIT PART NO.	ORDER MULT.	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
Ribbons				
OKIPOS® 425 Series Black Ribbon	41787502	12	$10.95	$15.70
ML184 Turbo, ML320/321 Turbo, 320/321 Turbo/n, 320/321 Turbo/D Black Ribbon	52102001	12	$9.95	$14.95
ML395 Black Ribbon	52103601	12	$31.45	$49.50
ML395C Color Ribbon	52103701	12	$37.75	$59.50
ML395, 395C Film Ribbon, Black	52103801	6	$32.95	$51.90
ML390+, 391+, 390 Turbo, 391 Turbo Black Ribbon	52104001	12	$11.50	$18.15
ML520, 521 Black Ribbon	52107001	12	$15.35	$24.15
ML590, 591 Black Ribbon	52106001	12	$15.35	$24.15
ML590, 591 Color Ribbon	52106002	12	$31.95	$50.35
ML590/591 Color Kit	52106003	1	$74.95	$112.45
PACEMARK 3410 Ribbon (Black)	52105801	12	$36.70	$57.85
PACEMARK 4410 Ribbon (Black)	40629302	12	$46.50	$69.75
Interfaces				
RS-232C Serial (184 Turbo)	70004601	5	$90	$135
RS-232C Serial (ML320/321 Turbo, ML320/321 Turbo/n, ML320/321 Turbo/D, ML390/391 Turbo, ML520/521, ML590/591)	70012801	3	$99	$149
PACEMARK 4410 Expansion Slot Adapter	41139801	1	$57	$85.50
Network Connectivity				
OkiLAN 6020e External Ethernet Print Server (All models)	70036001	1	$279	$419
OkiLAN 6010e External Ethernet Print Server (All models)	70034401	1	$249	$374
OkiLAN 6100e Internal Ethernet Print Server (PM4410)	70034201	1	$420	$588
Other Options				
Bi-directional Cable (All Parallel Printers)	70000803	10	$17	$26
PACEMARK 3410 Option				
MICROLINE/PACEMARK Emulation Chip Set	70022001	1	$50	$75

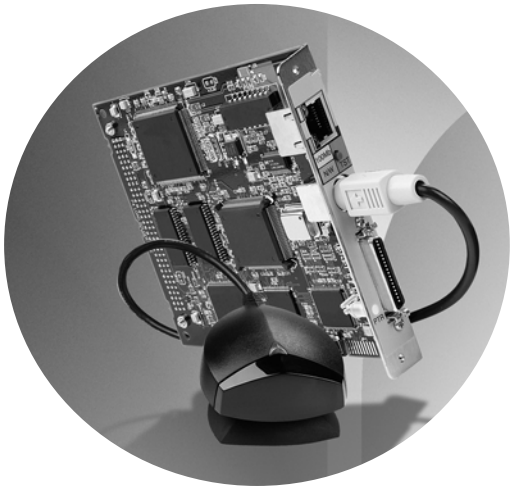
Product Warranties

MODEL	ON-SITE	DEPOT (LIMITED)	PRINTHEAD (LIMITED)	COMMENTS
OKIPOS® 425 Series	No	1 Year (Parts/Labor)	1 Year (Parts/Labor)	Carry or Ship into any OKI Authorized Service Center.
MICROLINE® 184 Turbo	No	1 Year (Parts/Labor)	1 Year (Parts/Labor)	Carry or Ship into any OKI Authorized Service Center.
ML320/321 Turbo (also Turbo/D and Turbo/n)	No	1 Year (Parts/Labor)	1 Year (Parts/Labor)	Carry or Ship into any OKI Authorized Service Center.
ML390/391 Turbo	No	1 Year (Parts/Labor)	1 Year (Parts/Labor)	Carry or Ship into any OKI Authorized Service Center.
ML395/395C	No	1 Year (Parts/Labor)	1 Year (Parts/Labor)	Carry or Ship into any OKI Authorized Service Center.
ML520/521	No	1 Year (Parts/Labor)	1 Year (Parts/Labor)	Carry or Ship into any OKI Authorized Service Center.
ML590/591	No	2 Years (Parts/Labor)	2 Years (Parts/Labor)	Carry or Ship into any OKI Authorized Service Center.
PACEMARK® 3410	First 90 Days (Parts/Labor)	1 Year (Parts/Labor)	1 Year (Parts/Labor)	1 Year Warranty, first 90 days on-site, remainder of year carry-in.
PACEMARK® 4410	2 Years (Parts/Labor)	N/A	1 Year On-Site (Parts/Labor)	N/A

NOTES:

1. You *must* be an OKI Sales Authorized Dealer for a specific product *before* obtaining OKI Service Authorization for that product!

2. Service Enhancement Programs are available. See OKIcare™ section.



Shared printing in practically every network environment.

OKI has a broad range of experience supporting the networking capabilities of its printers – and our family of network printers is playing a big part in increasing the productivity of the entire office team.

OkiLAN® internal and external Ethernet print servers enable the high-volume performance and reliability of OKI printers in a wide variety of network environments. They're designed to handle the multiple demands of shared printing. An OKI printer with a factory-configured or optional OkiLAN print server makes network printing solutions affordable at virtually any performance level.

In addition, OKI printers equipped with the OkiLAN 6100e+ Internal Print Server can accept wireless print commands via an optional Infrared (IrDA) Transceiver.

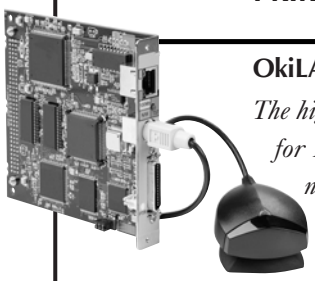
Improving LAN management

OKI connectivity software makes the network manager's life easier. OkiVIEW® 32 is a powerful and intuitive tool that lets managers easily configure and control all OKI print servers and monitor the status of network-connected OKI printers. OkiNET® Utilities provide easy installation for NetWare® 5.0 and Windows NT®, pop-up alerts to notify users when paper runs out or jams, auto-discovery of network printers, and more.

It's all point-and-click simple.

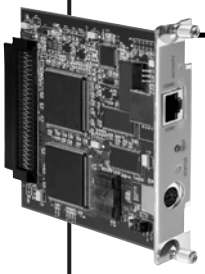
The OKI® Ethernet® Print Server Family

INTERNAL PRINT SERVERS



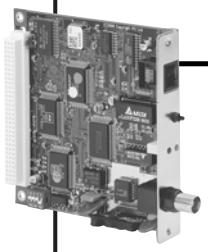
OkiLAN® 6100e+

The high-performance print server for 10/100 Base-T Ethernet networks – now with optional wireless printing.



OkiLAN® 6200e

High-performance print server designed for OKI Color Printers in Ethernet environments.



OkiLAN® 510e

The print server that fills the hardware needs of the majority of network users.

OkiLAN® 3100e

The attractively-priced Ethernet internal print server solution for the OKIPAGE 14i Series printers.

EXTERNAL PRINT SERVERS

OkiLAN® 6010e

The economical, high performance external print server solution for virtually all OKI printers.

OkiLAN® 6020e

The high performance external 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX print server with remote Internet Printer Capability for virtually all OKI printers.

OKI®

	OkiLAN® 6100e+	OkiLAN® 6200e
List Price (US$)	$420	$699
Connectivity	10/100 Base-TX (RJ45)	10/100 Base-T
Printer Support	OKICOLOR® 8 Series, OKIPAGE 24 Series, OKIPAGE 24DX Series, PACEMARK® 4410	The OkiLAN 6200e Print Server is an internal card that fits only in the C7000 Series and C9000 Series printers
Network OS	**Microsoft®:** Windows® 2000; Microsoft NT® Server via TCP/IP and LPR; LAN Manager® 2.x; LAN Server® 2.x and up; includes DLC protocol support with custom port utility	**Microsoft:** Windows 95/98; NT Server via TCP/IP; Windows 2000, Millennium Edition
	Novell®: NetWare® 5.0; NetWare® 4.x NDS® and bindery; Up to 8 NetWare file servers and 32 print queues; Nprinter or Qserver configurations; Rprinter or Pserver configurations; Encrypted passwords; Auto reattach to file server; Packet signatures, checksums and aliasing; IPX/SPX with NLSP; NDPS Gateway Shop-in support	**Novell:** NetWare 3.x, 4.x, and 5.x, including NDS and NDPS (IPX/SPX, DHCP, LPR/LPD, TCP/IP, DLC) Up to 8 NetWare file servers and 32 print queues; Nprinter or Qserver configurations; Rprinter or Pserver configurations; Encrypted passwords; Auto reattach to file server; Packet signatures, checksums and aliasing; IPX/SPX with NLSP; NDPS Gateway Shop-in support
	UNIX®: SunOS® 4.13; Sun® Solaris® 2.5 & higher; HP®-UX 9.x, 10.x; IBM® AIX® 3.0 (no higher); UnixWare® 2.1.x; SCO® UNIX V/386 5.x, 6.x; BOOTP or RARP; Linux® 2.2.14-12; DHCP; lpd Protocol	**UNIX®:** SunOS® 4.13; Sun® Solaris® 2.5 & higher; HP®-UX 9.x, 10.x; IBM® AIX® 3.0 (no higher); UnixWare® 2.1.x; SCO® UNIX V/386 5.x, 6.x; BOOTP or RARP; Linux® 2.2.14-12; DHCP; lpd Protocol
	IBM OS/2®: LAN Server 2.2.14-12; 2.x, 3.x, 4.x	**IBM OS/2:** LAN Server or Microsoft LAN Manager
	Apple®: MAC® OS6.x, 7.x, 8.x; EtherTalk® Phase 2; supports Apple LaserWriter® 8.x and up	**Apple:** EtherTalk Phase II Support
	Other: Banyan VINES® 4.11, 5.x, 6.x & 7.x	
Software Printer Configuration Utilities	OkiVIEW® 32 installation/configuration software and OkiNET® Utilities (supports Windows 2000): WEB Page Installation/Management/Monitoring Tool, OkiNET snap-in to NWAdmin for one-click print server installation (Printer, Queue and Print Server), OkiNET NetworkAlert™ alerts users to printer problems. HP JetAdmin® and WEB JetAdmin compatible; JAVA Tool; NDPS snap-in	OkiVIEW® 32 installation/configuration software and OkiNET® Utilities (supports Windows 2000): WEB Page Installation/Management/Monitoring Tool, OkiNET snap-in to NWAdmin for one-click print server installation (Printer, Queue and Print Server), OkiNET NetworkAlert™ alerts users to printer problems. HP JetAdmin® and WEB JetAdmin compatible; JAVA Tool; NDPS snap-in
Part Number	70035501	70036701

OkiLAN® Internal Network Print Servers

Intraline Positioning

	OkiLAN® 3100e	OkiLAN® 510e
List Price (US$)	$249	$375
Connectivity	10 Base-T/100 Base-TX (RJ45)	10 Base-T (RJ45); 10 Base-2 (BNC)
Printer Support	OKIPAGE® 14ex and OKIPAGE 14i (standard in OKIPAGE 14i/n)	OKICOLOR® 8 Series, OKIPAGE 24 Series, OKIPAGE 24DX Series, PACEMARK 4410
Network OS	**Microsoft:** Windows 2000/95 and WFW via TCP/IP and LPR; Microsoft NT Server via TCP/IP and LPR; supports DHCP **Novell:** Works with both NetWare 5.0 and NetWare 4.x NDS® and bindery, NetWare 2.15 and higher; Up to 8 NetWare file servers and/or print queues; Nprinter or Qserver configurations; Rprinter or Pserver configurations; Auto reattach to file server; IPX/SPX **UNIX**[1]**:** SunOS 4.11, 4.12, 4.13; Sun Solaris 2.1 & higher; HP-UX 8.0/9.0; IBM AIX 3.0 (no higher); UnixWare 1.x; SCO UNIX V/386 3.22, 3.24; BOOTP, RARP, ARP, UDP BDS 4.2 and higher; ftp/tftp; DHCP; lpd Protocol **IBM OS/2**[1]**:** LAN Server 1.3+; NetBEUI **Apple**[1]**:** MAC OS6.x, 7.x; EtherTalk; AutoSense Phase I or Phase II AppleTalk	**Microsoft®:** Windows® 2000, Microsoft NT® Server via TCP/IP and LPR or DLC; LAN Manager 2.x using NetBEUI **Novell®:** Novell NetWare® 5.0; NetWare 4.x NDS and bindery: NetWare 2.15 and higher; Up to 16 NetWare file servers and/or print queues; Nprinter or Qserver configurations; Rprinter or Pserver configurations; Encrypted passwords; Auto reattach to file server; IPX/SPX with NLSP **UNIX®:** SunOS 4.11, 4.12, 4.13; Sun® Solaris® 2.1 & higher; HP®-UX 8.0/9.0; IBM® AIX® 3.0 (no higher); UnixWare® 1.x; SCO® UNIX V/386 3.22, 3.24; BOOTP, RARP, ARP, UDP; ftp/tftp; DHCP; lpd Protocol **IBM OS/2®:** LAN Server 1.3+; NetBEUI or NetBIOS over TCP/IP **Apple®:** MAC® OS6.x, 7.x; EtherTalk®; AutoSense™ Phase I or Phase II AppleTalk® **Other:** DEC® LAT – DEC VMS
Software Printer Configuration Utilities	Built in HTML home page accessible via Internet Browser; Access via ftp and Telnet; OkiVIEW for Windows 95; OkiVIEW LPR; OkiVIEW for Windows (must be used in Novell environment); OkiVIEW 32 installation/configuration software	Printer Interface for WFW; OkiVIEW® for WFW and Windows® 95; OkiVIEW Apple Mac Setup Utility; Internet Printing System (WFW, Windows 95, OS/2, UNIX); OkiVIEW for Novell and NT; OkiVIEW for Windows (must be used in Novell environment)
Part Number	70036101	70032801

[1] Not supported by OKI utilities; supported by OS utilities.

	OkiLAN® 6010e	OkiLAN® 6020e
List Price (US$)	$249	$279
Connectivity	10 Base-T (RJ45)	10 Base-T/100 Base-TX
Printer Support	Most OKI® Digital LED and the PACEMARK® 4410	All OKI® printers with IEEE-1284 parallel port and resident emulation
Network OS	**Microsoft:** Windows 2000/95/98; NT Server via TCP/IP; MS LAN Manager 2.x; IPX/SPX with custom port utility for Windows NT **Novell:** NetWare 5.0; NetWare 4.x and NDS and bindery; supports NLSP; NetWare 2.15 & higher; Up to 8 NetWare file servers and up to 32 print queues; Rprinter or Pserver configurations; Encrypted passwords; Packet signatures, checksums and aliasing; Auto reattach to file server; IPX/SPX; supports DHCP **UNIX:** SunOS 4.11, 4.12, 4.13; Sun Solaris 2.1 & higher; HP-UX 8.0/9.0; IBM AIX 3.0 (no higher); UnixWare 3.0 (no higher); UnixWare 1.x; SCO UNIX V386 3.22, 3.24; Linux 2.2.14-12; lpd Protocol **IBM OS/2:** LAN Server 1.3+	**Microsoft:** Windows 95/98; NT Server via TCP/IP; MS LAN Manager 2.x; IPX/SPX Windows 2000, Millennium Edition **Novell:** NetWare 5.1; NetWare 4.x and NDS and bindery; supports NLSP; NetWare 2.15 & higher; Up to 8 NetWare file servers and up to 32 print queues; Rprinter or Pserver configurations; Encrypted passwords; Packet signatures, checksums and aliasing; Auto reattach to file server; IPX/SPX; NDPS and Internet Protocol Printing **UNIX:** SunOS 4.11, 4.12, 4.13; Sun Solaris 2.1 and higher; HP-UX 8.0/9.0; IBM AIX 3.0 (no higher); UnixWare 3.0 (no higher); UnixWare 1.x; SCO UNIX V386 3.22, 3.24; lpd Protocol; expanded Linux support for Red Hat, Caldera, Mandrake and others **IBM OS/2:** LAN Server 1.3+ or higher via DLC Protocol or TCP/IP **Apple:** EtherTalk Phase II support
Software Printer Configuration Utilities	OkiVIEW® 32 installation/configuration software and OkiNET® Utilities (supports Windows 2000): WEB Page Installation/Management/Monitoring Tool, OkiNET snap-in to NWAdmin for one-click print server installation (Printer, Queue and Print Server), OkiNET NetworkAlert™ alerts users to printer problems. HP JetAdmin® and WEB JetAdmin compatible; JAVA Tool; NDPS snap-in	OkiVIEW® 32 installation/configuration software and OkiNET® Utilities (supports Windows 2000): WEB Page Installation/Management/Monitoring Tool, OkiNET snap-in to NWAdmin for one-click print server installation (Printer, Queue and Print Server), OkiNET NetworkAlert™ alerts users to printer problems. HP JetAdmin® and WEB JetAdmin compatible; JAVA Tool; NDPS snap-in
Part Number	70034401	70036001

OkiLAN® Network Print Servers

Pricing Summary

INTERNAL PRINT SERVERS	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
OkiLAN 6100e+ (10/100 Base-TX)	70035501	$420	$630
OkiLAN 6200e (10/100 Base T)	70036701	$699	$1,049
OkiLAN 3100e (10/100 Base-TX)	70036101	$249	$374
OkiLAN 510e (10 Base-T/10 Base-2)	70032801	$375	$563
OkiLAN 310e+ (10 Base-T)	70033902	$199	$299

EXTERNAL PRINT SERVERS	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
OkiLAN 6010e (10 Base-T)	70034401	$249	$374
OkiLAN 6020e (10 Base-T/100 Base-TX)	70036001	$279	$419

ACCESSORIES	OKI DATA PART #	U.S. LIST PRICE	CANADIAN LIST PRICE
IrDA Transceiver Option Kit	70036501	$99	$149

SHIPPING INFORMATION	BOX WEIGHT	BOX DIMENSIONS	UPC CODE
OkiLAN 6100e+	2.19 lb. 0.99 kg	13.0" x 10.25" x 3.5" 33.0 x 26.0 x 8.9 cm	000-51851-30147-1
OkiLAN 6200e	1.0 lb. 0.45 kg	10.5" x 8.0" x 3.5" 26.7 x 20.3 x 8.9 cm	000-51851-30178-5
OkiLAN 3100e	2.0 lb. 0.90 kg	10.5" x 8.0" x 3.50" 26.7 x 20.3 x 8.9 cm	000-51851-30169-3
OkiLAN 510e	1.30 lb. 0.59 kg	10.25" x 7.44" x 2.25" 26.0 x 18.9 x 5.7 cm	000-51851-30101-3
OkiLAN 6010e	2.0 lb. 0.90 kg	10.5" x 8.0" x 3.50" 26.7 x 20.3 x 8.9 cm	000-51851-30135-8
OkiLAN 6020e	2.01 lb. 0.90 kg.	10.5" x 8.0" x 3.50" 26.7 x 20.3 x 8.9 cm	000-51851-30168-6

OKI® Telephone Support Directory

The following is a quick reference list of support numbers available to Authorized OKI Resellers.

To obtain information via Oki Data's telephone support lines you will need your Authorized OKI Reseller number. If you don't know your Authorized Reseller Number, contact your local Oki Data Territory Sales Manager.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT (7x24)

Tel: 1-800-OKI-DATA (654-3282)

Fax: (856) 222-5010

ORDER PROCESSING CENTER/ ORDER ENTRY:

1-800-727-8654 (US)

905-238-4275 (CANADA)

Services Offered:

Place Parts Orders

Consumable Orders

Accessory Orders

Warranty Orders

Phone orders are limited to six (6) line items

Fax your orders to

856-222-5022 (US)

905-238-4427 (CANADA)

What You Need:

Dealer Number

Part Number

Serial Number for Warranties

ORDER STATUS/INFORMATION:

1-800-727-8654 (US)

905-238-4275 (CANADA)

Services Offered:

Expedite Orders

Status of Order

What You Need:

Dealer Number

Oki Data Order Number

Date of Order

Items on Order

SPARE PARTS ORDERS

U.S.

Tel: 1-800-727-8654

Fax: (856) 222-5022

CANADA

Tel: 905-238-4275

Fax: 905-238-4427

TECHNICAL SUPPORT (RESELLERS ONLY):

1-800-634-0089 (8 – 8 ET, M – F)

(US & CANADA)

Fax: (856) 222-5010

Services Offered:

Technical Information

Part Numbers

Product Information

Sales Literature

What You Need:

Dealer Number

Problem Description

Printer Configuration

1.	**Become an Authorized OKI Reseller**	All Resellers	1) Call Sales Support at 1-800-634-0089 to get in touch with the nearest Oki Data Sales Manager or apply through BPX on the Oki Data Web site. 2) Request an Authorized Reseller application. 3) Complete the form and return it to your Oki Data Sales Manager who will review/ qualify you. If qualified, you will receive a Reseller Welcome Kit, complete with reseller ID# and details on all current applicable marketing programs.
2.	**Receive leads from Oki Data's 800 hotline & national ads**	Authorized Resellers only	All authorized OKI retail resellers receive sales leads from phone inquiries, special marketing programs and national advertising. Upon inquiry, a prospect receives the name and phone number of the two nearest retail resellers. VARs who wish to receive sales leads can do so by calling 856-222-7039 and requesting participation.
3.	**Oki Data's OKI-PLU$ Fund program**	Authorized Premier Resellers only	For claim forms, contact your Oki Data Sales Manager or the Oki Data Co-op Specialist at 856-222-7477. After completion of your claim form for all valid or pre-approved programs, you will receive direct check payment.
4.	**Sales & product literature**	Authorized Resellers only	Product brochures, line art, matte ads, magazine product review reprints, and *Products and Programs Guides* are available in limited quantities at no cost. Complete a Literature Order Form and fax it to Hibbert/Oki Data at 609-393-0338. For current information regarding literature or to request forms, call the Oki Data Marketing Services Fulfillment Coordinator at 856-222-7083. Note: Resellers can also place orders for the above items via BPX.
		Non-Authorized Resellers	Contact your distributor.
5.	**Warranty service for end-users**	All Resellers	If you're not a Servicing Dealer, you and your customers can still receive Warranty Service through Authorized OKI Servicing Dealers or 3rd Party Service Organizations. Call 1-800-OKI-DATA (800-654-3282) for the nearest location; have your zip code and telephone number ready.
6.	**Become a Certified OKI Servicing Dealer**	Authorized Resellers only	Service is a valuable asset to your customers. To qualify for Service Authorization, you must first be Sales Authorized (contact your Oki Data RSE via our Sales Support, 800-634-0089), have or attain CompTIA's A+ Certification, or take OKI University Product Technology/Service Testson-line. More information and details are available on the BPX, or call 856-222-8318.

OKI® Sales and Service Support

"How To" Overview (cont'd.)

7.	**Electronic access to parts database and service notifications**	Authorized Resellers and Service Dealers	BPX is like an electronic bulletin board offering a vast library of Product Service Bulletins on all OKI products, Spare Parts Lists with pricing, Interfacing Tips for Serial Printers, Downloading of Software Drivers for Selected OKI Printers and Electronic Mail Capability, plus a lot more! To log on, go to the BPX section of the Oki Data Web site under the Reseller section (www.okidata.com). The system will ask you for your name, address, dealer number and to create a personal password when logging in for the first time. You will be allowed full access to the system once we verify your dealer information.
8.	**Warranty/ purchasing spare parts**	Authorized Service Dealers	Warranty requests are made through BPX (see #7 above for log-on details) via Electronic Warranty Claims. You will be prompted to supply the unit's model, serial number, and end-user purchase date. Also required for warranty requests are part descriptions/ part numbers. Similar information will be required by Electronic Parts Order. Parts requests can also be made by fax to 856-222-5022. Parts may also be purchased from Oki Data's regional resellers. In the U.S., end users may purchase parts from Oki Data's National parts reseller by calling 1-800-444-4060. In Canada, end users may purchase parts from Oki Data's Canadian Depot facility by calling 905-238-4275, or faxing 905-238-4427.
9.	**Technical problems**	Authorized Service Dealers	Always refer to the documentation shipped with each unit first. It will tell you what you need to know to keep your printer running at its best. If additional assistance is required, visit the BPX for on-line updated product and service information or contact the Reseller Support Line at 1-800-634-0089. Hours: 8 a.m. – 8 p.m. Eastern Time Monday through Friday

Oki Data's Customer Support Center provides customer and technical support to Authorized Resellers as well as to end users, featuring:

CUSTOMER SUPPORT/GENERAL INFORMATION: 1-800-OKI-DATA (1-800-654-3282)

- The toll-free number for customer and technical support:
  - Access to the Oki Data Automated Information Service — 7 days a week, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year
  - Sales and service dealer referrals
  - Assistance with basic operating procedures for current OKI product lines
  - 7 x 24 access to a Customer Support professional for end-user support
  - Parts and supplies information
  - General information
  - Send questions or comments through our web site at **www.okidata.com**

OKI DEALER HOTLINE: 1-800-634-0089; FAX: 856-222-5010

- The Reseller Hotline is a priority, toll-free number exclusively for Authorized OKI Resellers and Service Dealers.

  The hotline is staffed by professional Technical Assistance Specialists who assist resellers and service dealers in the following areas:
  - Assembly-level trouble shooting
  - Assembly-level part number and pricing information
  - Switch settings/cabling/system hook-ups
  - Software driver information
  - Technical assistance with operating procedures

  Available 8 a.m. – 8 p.m., Monday through Friday, Eastern time

my.okidata.com
Your Personal Solutions Center

NEW ONLINE SUPPORT FOR END USERS

Save time while getting more out of your OKI printer or fax with our new personalized web-based support area!

my.okidata.com is a powerful new area of our web site designed to help you get the most from your OKI printer or fax machine. It represents our commitment to providing you with solutions – such as determining how to make the most cost-effective printing choices that will give you a competitive advantage, finding out the latest updates about your OKI products, and getting the details on OKI programs and services that can help your bottom line.

You can even save money with free online support for older OKI models. All organized in a neatly customized online service.

It's customizable so you save time!

There's no wasting time since all the information for the printers and fax machines you own and use are ready for you on your *my.okidata.com* desktop. You can also choose to receive product updates via e-mail, have private access to our Solutions section, and check out the What's New section to see what's changed since your last visit. You'll even get your own Solutions Specialist that you can contact directly via e-mail when you need assistance. Plus, if you manage technology resources for a corporation, you can register (and keep track of) all of your OKI equipment from a central location or let satellite offices handle the task.

How does it benefit you?

my.okidata.com offers you support, solutions and more, all personalized for you and your specific OKI printer or fax machine.

Key benefits include:

- **Zero cost:** There are no fees or costs (other than your Internet connection) for using this completely free resource
- **Availability:** This web resource is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week – no waiting!
- **Personalization:** Easy access to all your specific information and product documentation from a single personalized page
- **Reminders and Notices:** Keep track of warranty eligibility (based on date of purchase). Get notified of key updates, new drivers, news or support information
- **Efficiency:** Automatic product registration at the same time you register for *my.okidata.com*; there's no need to search through the entire site; check out the What's New section to see what's changed since your last visit
- **Control:** Ability to edit your contact, profile information and preferences
- **Access:** Hassle-free access to all the information and tools you need to keep your OKI equipment up and running at its peak
- **Trackability:** Check your e-mail support history, which allows you to track your communications and responses with customer support

Start using my.okidata.com today!

Log on now, register your printers and fax machines, and see all that this area of our site has to offer. It's simple: Point your browser to *my.okidata.com* or go to *www.okidata.com* and click on Support.

Personalized, simple-to-access OKI product support and solutions has never been easier.

BPX BUSINESS PARTNER EXCHANGE®

The Business Partner Exchange® (BPX®) is a direct link to Oki Data. It is the single most comprehensive source of electronically available information pertaining to OKI® products, materials, programs and services. This special "Reseller Only" section within Oki Data's web site (**www.okidata.com**) can maximize your ability to sell, service and support OKI products. BPX is available to all current Oki Data Authorized Resellers, and access to this service is free.

BPX is a password-protected area divided into three sections:

SALES INFORMATION:

- Late-breaking sales news
- Competitive X-reference
- Online Total Cost of Ownership (TCO) calculator
- Marketing reference database for current promotions, product line positioning, press releases and product announcements
- Oki Data list pricing for all OKI products
- Product specifications, line art and ad art in Adobe® Acrobat® format
- Online ordering of product literature
- Reseller program updates (OKI Rewards, OKI-PLU$, Demo Units and more)

SERVICE INFORMATION:

- Authorizations and profile
- Late-breaking service news
- Complete product reference
- Pricing for flat-rate repairs, refurbished PC boards and printheads
- Product servicing bulletins
- Spare parts list pricing
- Full-length service manuals for each OKI product
- Online warranty claims filing
- Online warranty exchange parts ordering

SUPPORT INFORMATION:

- Support Center news
- Application notes

WITH BPX YOU CAN:

Enhance your knowledge: Direct access to detailed information to help you sell, service or support OKI products. Be the first to get the latest news direct from the Oki Data sales team to keep you ahead of the competition.

Increase your business efficiency: BPX is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week — so you can access the information you need now! Plus, you can order marketing materials only as you need them, and reduce paperwork and turnaround time for reimbursement with online warranty claims and spare-parts ordering.

Improve your earning power: Take immediate advantage of the latest reseller program changes and special offers, and get access to marketing and advertising resources to enhance your promotional efforts locally.

TO GET CONNECTED TO BPX:

On your first visit you will need to register for membership to create your own log-in name and password for accessing the secure portions of the Business Partner Exchange.

What you'll need

- Connection to the Internet
- Your Oki Data Dealer Number
- Your e-mail Address

GETTING CONNECTED

1. Connect to the Internet as you normally would
2. Enter **http://bpx.okidata.com** into your browser's address field
3. Select "Register for Membership"
4. Select "Request New Membership Account"
5. Complete the registration information

Once you have completed the registration process, you will have access to the BPX. If you experience problems during the registration process, call 1-800-OKI-DATA (800-654-3282).

MARKETING PROGRAMS

Oki Data provides a broad range of marketing programs to support its full product line. Included among the programs are:

National Advertising:

- Business users
- Experienced end-users
- Vertical markets

Product Literature

- Free in limited quantities to Authorized Resellers

AUTHORIZED DEALER PROGRAMS

Dealer Referrals

- 1-800-OKI-DATA (800-654-3282) toll free number for end-users inquiries
  http://www.okidata.com <Find a Dealer>

Cooperative Advertising

- OKI-PLU$ for OKI Authorized Resellers

OKIGEAR™

- Catalog gift and incentive items bearing the "OKI" logotype

To obtain further information on current programs, contact your Oki Data sales representative.

OKI-PLU$ Co-op Program

Oki Data offers a generous co-op program, **OKI-PLU$**, for all Authorized OKI Premier Resellers (retail stores and VARs).

OKI-PLU$ covers reimbursement for the following:

- Print and radio advertising (up to 100% for a "call to action" ad!)
- Yellow Pages advertising
- Circulars, catalogs, flyers and direct mail
- OKIGEAR promotional items (no prior approval required). Up to 10% of earned accruals are eligible for OKIGEAR
- Sales contests, spiffs, rebates (prior approval required)
- Demo units (1 of each product – 100% for Product 6 months or newer; 75% for product over 6 months; no prior approval required)

To obtain a copy of the OKI-PLU$ Guidelines, which includes a full explanation of the program (and eligible and ineligible products), prior approval and claim forms and trademark usage, contact your OKI sales representative or the Oki Data Programs Specialist at 856-222-7477.

Activities that do not follow OKI-PLU$ guidelines will not be eligible for reimbursement.

Advertising content (images, line art, copy points) is available online at **www.okidata.com/adkit**.

OKI*GEAR*™

OKIGEAR is officially licensed apparel, business gifts and promotional products bearing the OKI® logo. Items include embroidered jackets, sweatshirts, golf shirts, visors, T-shirts, travel bags, mugs, coolers, even a cute Oki-Pup! There are even Monthly Specials!

All items in the current OKIGEAR catalog and their prices are posted on a special OKIGEAR website (www.okigear.com) managed exclusively by program administrator All-American Advertising. To order OKIGEAR products:

- Go to www.okigear.com
- Select the products you want and follow the on-screen instructions
- Accounts with prior credit approval* from All-American Advertising can be placed online via secure server
- Credit card orders can also be placed
- Orders can be faxed directly to the program administrator (see number below)
- OKI-PLU$ dollars may be used to purchase OKIGEAR apparel and promotional products

All orders will be acknowledged by e-mail.

Minimum OKIGEAR orders are $20; no CODs. Items in stock will be processed and shipped within 24 hours. Shipping and handling costs are additional and will depend upon the weight of your order. International orders are shipped via the most reliable method for each destination.

Duties and taxes for international shipments are not included. Goods can be shipped with duties and taxes payable by the recipient.

To contact All-American Advertising:

Phone: (800) 454-1032
Fax: (800) 356-0199
E-mail: okigear@allamericanadvertising.com
Mail: 216 W. Bristol Road, Suite C, Ivyland, PA 18974

* To verify your credit status, call (800) 454-1032 or e-mail credit@allamericanadvertising.com.

AVAILABLE WITH PREMIER DEALER AUTHORIZATION

- $5,000 or more per month in OKI® sales to qualify (US$ or CAN$)
- OKI-PLU$ advertising dollars
- Incentive Programs and Promotions
- Toll-free Technical Support
- Free OKI product literature
- Sales leads
- OKI Service Authorization eligibility
- Priority referral in your area

AVAILABLE WITH STANDARD DEALER AUTHORIZATION

- $2,000 or more per month in OKI sales to qualify (U.S. only)
- Toll-free Technical Support
- Free OKI literature
- OKI Service Authorization eligibility

GOV-ED

Oki Data's Government Education program is designed to help Authorized OKI Resellers successfully compete in two key markets for printer products:

Government

- Local, State, and Federal Entities
- IRS 501C3 Non-Profit Organizations

Educational

- Local and State higher education institutions that grant 2 year and 4 year degrees
- K-12 School Districts

By combining the outstanding advantages of the full-line of OKI printer products and competitive pricing, we are confident that you will increase your sales activity to these high growth markets.

If you have any questions regarding product discounts, please contact your OKI Supplier directly. Your OKI Sales Manager is also available to help you maximize this exciting opportunity.

MEET COMP

Authorized OKI Distributors/Resellers compete for business opportunities. The Meet Competition Program is designed to help when pricing is a consideration. Participation in the program simply involves working with an OKI Sales Manager or Authorized OKI Distributor to complete a Meet Comp questionnaire. A minimum volume of 100 units is required for program participation.

For more information contact your OKI Sales Manager or Authorized OKI Distributor.

OKIcare® Service Enhancement Programs*

OKIcare®

FOR END-USERS ONLY, FROM AUTHORIZED OKI RESELLERS

The Most Convenient Service Programs in the Printer Industry.

To enhance the standard factory warranty for OKI® printers (see the Limited Warranty statement in the specific printer documentation), Oki Data has developed several programs to provide up to an additional two years of no-cost repairs.

PROGRAM BENEFITS:

- One call arranges an exchange unit or service
- 100% parts and labor

WARRANTY EXTENSION PROGRAM (WEP)

To be eligible for this program, the WEP must be purchased within 90 days from date of original purchase.

The Warranty Extension Program (WEP) offers 12- and 24-month extensions to the basic Limited Warranty coverage for a total of 36 months from original date of purchase. All parts and labor (on-site) are included. Oki Data will remedy any defect in material and workmanship in accordance with the Limited Warranty defined in your printer handbook.

OKI DEPOT™

This popular program especially suits the home office printer by providing warranty coverage for up to three years. You can either have a local OKI Authorized Service Center do the repair or place a call to Oki Data to receive a Return Authorization number for shipping the printer to an OKI Depot. The OKI Depot program adds two (2) years of coverage at the end of the original standard warranty that comes with the printer from the factory.

OKI EXCHANGE™

Upgrade existing Oki Data factory warranties with this program. OKI Exchange will provide an overnight replacement for qualifying OKI printers by the next business day if the request is made by 10:00 p.m. Eastern Time (U.S. only). One phone call with the model, serial number, etc. is all that's needed to get a printer shipped to most locations.

OKI ON-SITE™

Designed for those printers that are more than just vital for day-to-day company operations, this program provides service for qualifying printers right at the place of business. One call to our Customer Support Center at 1-800-OKI-DATA (800-654-3282) and a Service Representative will quickly respond to schedule a service call at the requested location.

For further details, call 1-800-OKI-DATA (800-654-3282). Or visit our Web site: www.okidata.com for a subscription form and a listing of eligible products for each program.

* NOTE: These service programs are limited to the United States and Canada.

Oki Data offers three product service options for both warranty and non-warranty repairs: Authorized OKI Service Centers, Depots, and 3rd Party Service Organizations. An overview of these service options follows.

AUTHORIZED OKI SERVICE CENTERS

An Authorized OKI Reseller is eligible to become an Authorized OKI Service Center. Authorized Service Centers provide both warranty and non-warranty repair services for OKI products. Benefits of becoming an Authorized OKI Service Center include:

- Discount on all spare parts orders
- Free cross-shipment NEXT DAY delivery of warranty parts (based on order receipt by 4:00 p.m. Eastern Time and parts availability)
- Warranty labor reimbursement
- Free return-shipping for defective warranty parts
- SAME DAY SHIPMENT for emergency parts orders (based on order receipt by 4:00 p.m. Eastern Time); $25.00 per order charge; three (3) line items maximum; no minimum order; no loss of discount
- Service referrals for local customers

OKI DEPOTS AND FIELD SERVICE OPERATIONS

Oki Data maintains regional depots in the United States and Canada to provide additional field service support to Authorized OKI Service Centers and Distributors, as well as to end users.

The following is a summary of the services available at OKI Depots:

- Repair/exchange service for printed circuit boards (PCBs) and printheads. In the U.S. call 1-800-OKI-DATA (800-654-3282); in Canada call 905-238-4265 — or go on-line to the Business Partner Exchange (BPX) at www.okidata.com — for information and a Return Authorization Number. (Calls within Canada to 1-800-OKI-DATA will be automatically rerouted.)
- Customer product problem-solving for situations that cannot be resolved by a servicing dealer
- Continuing Oki Data support: OKI products are supported for 7 years after end-of-life
- Whole unit flat rate repairs, for printer, facsimile and MFP. In the U.S. call 1-800-OKI-DATA (800-654-3282); in Canada call 905-238-4265 — for information and a Return Authorization Number. (Calls within Canada to 1-800-OKI-DATA will be automatically rerouted.)

OKI® Service Center Authorization

YOU MUST BE SALES AUTHORIZED BEFORE YOU CAN BECOME SERVICE AUTHORIZED

If you are not Sales Authorized and wish to inquire as to how to become Sales Authorized, visit the Reseller section of our web site at www.okidata.com.

If you meet all of the requirements for becoming an Authorized OKI Service Center and would like to become Authorized in a specific product or product line, you must update your Service Profile on the Business Partner Exchange (BPX), and submit the form and the CompTIA A+ Certificate to our Dealer Coordinator or take the OKI University Product Technology/Service Tests on-line at the BPX.

You will in turn receive a service center agreement by mail. This agreement must be signed by an officer of your company and returned to:

Oki Data
Attn: Sr. Dealer Service Coordinator
2000 Bishops Gate Blvd.
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054-4620
(856) 222-8318

THE BENEFITS OF BEING AN OKI AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER

When you join the OKI team of Service Centers, you become eligible to participate in our Service and Support Program. This program offers many cost- and time-saving features that will benefit you in servicing your customers. These benefits are:

- Toll-free technical support provided by the Dealer Only Hotline.
- Online access to all service and support materials (BPX on www.okidata.com)
- Access to current OKI Recommended Spare Parts Lists (RSPL) plus technical and pricing information:
  - Competitive warranty reimbursement rates on all printer products.
  - Advanced Warranty Part Cross Ship program.
  - Prepaid freight on all warranty part repairs – in both directions.
  - Service referrals from the 800# Customer Support number to end users.
  - Competitive discounts on spare part purchases.

CompTIA A+ CERTIFICATION

Oki Data accepts CompTIA A+ Certification as authorization to provide warranty service on most OKI printer and MFP products. Resellers supplying proof of A+ Certification will not be required to purchase and complete training materials on each OKI model. Fax a copy of your A+ certificate to 856-222-5197.

- Recognizes and supports industry level A+ Certification.
- Streamlines the internal and external process for service authorization.
- Promotes electronic delivery of service material content through use of the BPX.
- Improves accuracy of service referrals issued from the Customer Support Center.
- Positions OKI on par with the competition from an authorization standpoint. Competitive advantage in the delivery of information and processing of electronic warranty claims (BPX).
- Improves accessibility and level of service to end user.

OKI UNIVERSITY ON-LINE

Oki Data offers on-line product technology and service tests, as well as resource materials for service authorizations. This material — under the title "OKI University" — can be found on Oki Data's web site at the Business Partner Exchange/BPX. Enroll today!

Spare Parts and Consumables

Spare Parts and Consumable Product information is provided by Oki Data's Order Processing Center. In order to best help you, the Order Processing Center is staffed by knowledgeable professionals dedicated to providing timely and accurate service.

HOW TO PLACE AN ORDER

An order for spare parts can be placed with the Order Processing Center by:

	USA:	CANADA:
Fax:	(856) 222-5022	(905) 238-4427
Phone:	(800) 727-8654*	(905) 238-4275
Mail:	Oki Data	Oki Data
	2000 Bishops Gate Blvd.	2735 Matheson Blvd. East, Unit 1
	Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054-4620	Mississauga, Ontario L4W 4M8
	Attn: Order Processing Center	

* Monday – Friday 9 am – 6 pm EST

When ordering by phone, please have your Authorized Reseller Service number ready for the Order Processing Coordinator.

A confirmation fax will be sent within 24 business hours of receipt of a faxed order.

PURCHASE ORDER INFORMATION

When placing an order by phone, fax, or mail, the following information is needed:

- Purchase Order Number
- Part Number
- Quantity
- Ship To and Bill To Addresses
- Carrier
- Request Date
- Oki Authorization Number

SHIPPING AND DELIVERY TIMES

Emergency Order: On request, the orders will be shipped that day (Monday through Friday) if phoned or faxed in before 3:00 p.m. (Eastern Time) for next day delivery.

Standard Spare Parts Order: Orders will be shipped within 1 business day of receipt of order.

Stocking Order: Orders will be shipped on customer's request date if it exceeds 1 day.

To inquire about spare parts and consumables pricing in the U.S., call 1-800-727-8654. In Canada, call 905-238-4261. Have your part number ready for the Order Processing Coordinator.

Pricing inquiries and order status can also be made via the Business Partners Exchange BPX, Oki Data's online information clearinghouse. You will need a PC, modem, communications software, and Oki Data Authorization (i.e. dealer authentication and password) to gain access to the system.

EMERGENCY ORDERS

In the U.S., an emergency order can be placed via phone by calling 1-800-727-8654. In Canada, call 905-238-4261. If the order is phoned in before 3:00 p.m. (Eastern Time), it will be shipped that day.

The following are terms and conditions for placing emergency orders:

- $25 US handling fee per order
- Limit of three parts per line item; not to exceed three line items
- Customer specifies carrier and priority
- Customer responsible for all freight charges

WARRANTY ORDERS (MISSING PARTS OR BROKEN PARTS OUT OF BOX)

To place a warranty order in the U.S., call 1-800-727-8654. In Canada, call 905-238-4261 or fax to 905-238-4427. Please provide serial number of unit and part number. The Order Processing Coordinator will issue a return authorization number if items need to be returned. (For Order Entry queries in Canada, call 905-238-4275.)

ADVANCED WARRANTY CROSS-SHIP PROGRAM

Oki Data has an advance warranty cross-ship program for Authorized Service Dealers. All U.S. advance warranty orders are placed through the Business Partners Exchange (BPX). In Canada, call 905-238-4265. Please provide serial number of printer, proof of purchase, part number, date and warranty claim number being used. Resellers can initiate a warranty part cross-shipment only for products they are authorized to service.

Consumables Cross Reference Chart

OKI® Digital LED Color Printers

MODEL	ITEM	COLOR	PART NO.
OKICOLOR® 8 Series (OC8, OC8n) and OKICOLOR® 8 Convenience Color Copier System	Type C1 3K Toner Cartridge	Black	41012301
	Type C1 3K Toner Cartridge	Yellow	41012302
	Type C1 3K Toner Cartridge	Magenta	41012303
	Type C1 3K Toner Cartridge	Cyan	41012304
OKIPAGE 8c Series (OP8c, OP8cn), OKICOLOR® 8 Series (OC8, OC8n) and OKICOLOR® 8 Convenience Color Copier System	Type C1 Image Drum	Black	40370201
	Type C1 Image Drum	Yellow	40370301
	Type C1 Image Drum	Magenta	40370302
	Type C1 Image Drum	Cyan	40370303
	Transfer Belt		40490801
	Fuser Kit – 120V		40490901
	Fuser Kit – 230V		40490904
	Oil Roller Kit		40645301
	Waste Toner Bottle Kit		40645401
OKI C7000 Series (C7200, C7200n, C7400n, C7400dxn, C7200 and C7200n – Real Estate Edition)	Type C2 Toner Cartridge	Black	41304208
	Type C2 Toner Cartridge	Cyan	41304207
	Type C2 Toner Cartridge	Magenta	41304206
	Type C2 Toner Cartridge	Yellow	41304205
OKI C7000 Series (C7200, C7200n, C7400n, C7400dxn, C7200 and C7200n – Real Estate Edition)	Type C2 Image Drum	Black	41304108
	Type C2 Image Drum	Cyan	41304107
	Type C2 Image Drum	Magenta	41304106
	Type C2 Image Drum	Yellow	41304105
OKI C7000 Series (all models)	Transfer Belt		41303901
	Fuser Kit – 120V		41304001
OKI C9000 Series (C9200, C9200n, C9200dxn, C7400dxn and C9200n – Marketing Edition)	Type C3 Toner Cartridge	Black	41515208
	Type C3 Toner Cartridge	Cyan	41515207
	Type C3 Toner Cartridge	Magenta	41515206
	Type C3 Toner Cartridge	Yellow	41515205
OKI C9000 Series (C9200, C9200n, C9200dxn, C7400dxn and C9200n – Marketing Edition)	Type C3 Image Drum	Black	41514708
	Type C3 Image Drum	Cyan	41514707
	Type C3 Image Drum	Magenta	41514706
	Type C3 Image Drum	Yellow	41514705
OKI C9000 Series (all models)	Transfer Belt		41531501
	Fuser Kit – 120V		41531401

CONSUMABLES WARRANTY

For ribbons, toner and drums, there is a 90-day limited warranty from date of purchase under normal and proper usage/storage. There is no expressed or implied warranty for inkjet supplies.

- The ML590 Color Kit carries a 1-year limited warranty.
- The OKIPAGE 4w drum carries a 1-year limited warranty.

Consumables Cross Reference Chart

OKI® Digital LED and Inkjet Printers

MODEL	ITEM	COLOR	PART NO.
LASERLINE® (LL) 6	Toner Cartridge	Black	52103501
	Image Drum Kit I		56105501
	Image Drum Kit II		56105701
OL400, OL800 Series (OL800, OL810, OL820, OL830, OL830 Plus, OL845, OL850)	Toner Cartridge	Black	52104201
	Image Drum		56106601
OL400e Series ((OL400e, OL410e, OL410e-PS), OL600e Series (OL600e, OL610e, OL610e-PS), OL810e Series (OL810e, OL810e-PS)	Toner Cartridge	Black	52107201
	Image Drum		56116801
DOC•IT® 3000, DOC•IT 4000	Toner Cartridge	Black	52104201
	Image Drum		56106601
OKIOFFICE® 44	Toner Cartridge	Black	52106201
	Image Drum		56116101
OKIOFFICE 84	Type 6 Toner Cartridge	Black	52111701
	Type 6 Image Drum		40709901
OKIPAGE® 4w	Toner Cartridge	Black	52106201
	Image Drum		56116101
OKIPAGE 6e, OKIPAGE 6ex	Toner Cartridge	Black	52107201
	Image Drum		56116801
OKIPAGE 6w, OKIPAGE 8w, OKIPAGE 8z	Type 6 Toner Cartridge	Black	52111701
	Type 6 Image Drum		40709901
OKIPAGE 10e, OKIPAGE 10ex, OKIPAGE 10i Series (OP10i, OP10i/n), OKIPAGE 12i Series (OP12i, OP12i/n)	Type 5 Toner Cartridge	Black	52109001
	Type 5 Image Drum		40433305
OKIPAGE 14e	Type 5 Toner Cartridge	Black	52109001
	Type 8 Image Drum		41331601
OKIPAGE 14ex, OKIPAGE 14i	Type 8 Toner Cartridge*	Black	41331701
	Type 8 Image Drum		41331601
OL1200 Series (OL1200, OL1200-PS)	Toner Cartridge	Black	52109201
	Image Drum		56118801
OKIPAGE 16n	Toner Cartridge	Black	52109201
	Image Drum		56118801
OKIPAGE 18 Series (OP18, OP18n), OKIPAGE 20 Series (OP20, OP20DX, OP20DXn), OKIPAGE 24 Series (OP24, OP24n, OP24Tn), OKIPAGE 24DX Series (OP24DX, OP24DXn)	Type 7 Toner Cartridge	Black	40468801
	Type 7 Image Drum		40468701
OKIJET® 2010	Cartridge	Black	52109301
	Cartridge	Color	52109302
OKIJET 2020, OKIJET 2500	Ink Tank	Black	52110001
	Ink Tank	Cyan	52110002
	Ink Tank	Magenta	52110003
	Ink Tank	Yellow	52110004
OKIJET 2020, OKIJET 2500	Printhead	Black	52110101
OKIJET 2020	Printhead**	Color	52110102
OKIJET 2500	Printhead**	Color	52111601

** Not for use with OKIPAGE 14e.*
*** Ink tanks not included.*

Consumables Cross Reference Chart

OKI® Impact Printers

MODEL	ITEM	COLOR	PART NO.
OKIMATE® (OM) 10/20	Ribbon Film	Black	52101601
	Ribbon Film	Color	52101602
MICROLINE® (ML) 80	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52100701
MICROLINE (ML) 82A	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52100701
MICROLINE (ML) 83A	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52100701
MICROLINE (ML) 84	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52101001
MICROLINE (ML) 92	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52100701
MICROLINE (ML) 93	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52100701
OKIDATA® 120	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52102001
OKIDATA 180/180 Plus	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52102001
MICROLINE (ML) 172	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52102001
MICROLINE (ML) 182	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52102001
MICROLINE (ML) 182 TURBO	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52102001
MICROLINE (ML) 183	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52102001
MICROLINE (ML) 184 TURBO	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52102001
MICROLINE (ML) 192/192 Plus	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52102001
MICROLINE (ML) 193/193 Plus	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52102001
OKIMATE (OM) 240	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52104001
MICROLINE (ML) 292	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52102301
	Ribbon Nylon	Color	52102401
MICROLINE (ML) 293	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52102501
	Ribbon Nylon	Color	52102601
MICROLINE (ML) 294	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52102501
	Ribbon Nylon	Color	52102601
MICROLINE (ML) 320	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52102001
MICROLINE (ML) 321	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52102001
MICROLINE (ML) 320 TURBO	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52102001
MICROLINE (ML) 321 TURBO	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52102001
MICROLINE (ML) 380	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52104001
MICROLINE (ML) 390/390 Plus	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52104001
MICROLINE (ML) 391/391 Plus	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52104001
MICROLINE (ML) 390 TURBO	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52104001
MICROLINE (ML) 391 TURBO	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52104001
MICROLINE (ML) 393	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52103601
MICROLINE (ML) 393C	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52103601
	Ribbon Nylon	Color	52103701
MICROLINE (ML) 393 Plus/395	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52103601
	Ribbon Film	Black	52103801
MICROLINE (ML) 393C Plus/395C	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52103601
	Ribbon Nylon	Color	52103701
	Ribbon Film	Black	52103801
MICROLINE (ML) 590/591	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52106001
	Ribbon Nylon*	Color	52106002
	Color Kit		52106003
MICROLINE (ML) 520/521	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52107001
PACEMARK® (PM) 2350	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52100802
	Ribbon Nylon	Red/Black	52100801
PACEMARK (PM) 2410	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52100802
	Ribbon Nylon	Red/Black	52100801
PACEMARK (PM) 3410	Ribbon Nylon	Black	52105801
PACEMARK (PM) 4410	Ribbon Nylon	Black	40629302

OKI®

* *Color Kit must be purchased and installed in order to use color ribbon. Kit consists of one color module and one color ribbon.*

To assist dealers requiring additional repair service, Oki Data maintains its own service facilities. Staffed by professionally trained technicians and stocked with a complete inventory of spare parts and supplies, OKI Service Depots back our Authorized Service Centers with a full range of repair services for all OKI products.

DEPOT LOCATIONS

US DEPOTS —

Hours: 8 a.m. – 6 p.m. (Eastern Time) Monday thru Friday

Call 1-800-OKI-DATA (800-654-3282)
Fax 856-222-5247

Oki Data Service Depots are located in the following cities:

Wayne, PA
Elk Grove, IL
Tracy, CA

CANADA —

Oki Data
2735 Matheson Blvd., Unit 1
Mississauga, Ontario L4W 4M8
Phone: 905-238-4265
Fax: 905-238-4427

3rd Party Service Centers

To assist you in servicing your customers, Oki Data has contracted with major national 3rd party service providers in the United States (including Hawaii and Alaska) and Canada.

You can utilize these organizations to provide repair and support services for customers outside your service area, and for customers who require service at the national level. These 3rd Party Service Organizations can also be used to provide an array of backup support locally, when required. 3rd Party Service Organizations maintain fully stocked repair and support centers, and can provide on-site service as well as depot support.

For U.S. and Canada:

800-OKI-DATA (800-654-3282) for Authorized Dealer referrals **and** OKI Local Depot repair centers.

INTERFACE / CONNECTIVITY

COAX / TWINAX & PROTOCOL CONVERTERS

Axis .....(800) 444-AXIS
PRAIM .....(603) 431-0606

PRINT SERVERS & LAN CONNECTIONS

Axis .....(800) 444-AXIS
Extended Systems .....(212) 836-4830
Intel Corp. .....(800) 538-3373
Rose Electronics.....(713) 933-7673
Strydent.....(604) 296-3600 www.strydent.com

INTERFACES (CUSTOM/OTHER) BAR CODING

SCI Systems, Inc. .....(256) 882-4569

APPLE / MAC COMPATIBILITY

GDT Softworks Inc. .....(800) 633-6222
(604) 291-9121
Strydent (USB Adapter).....(604) 296-3600

PRINTER STANDS & COVERS

Balt .....(800) 749-2258 (Resellers only)
WG Computers .....(800) 523-8254
M+E Sales .....(800) 303-8965

OTHER

Encryption Boxes:	Command Communications	(303) 750-6434
Foreign:	SoftCraft	(800) 351-0500
Custom Character Sets:	Diplomat Software	(714) 588-8495
Voice/Fax Switch:	Jameco	(415) 592-8097

The information provided above is for the convenience of our reseller customers, and should not be construed as providing a recommendation as to the features, operational characteristics, and benefits of any third party device mentioned. This information is provided for informational purposes only and is not an endorsement. It is up to the resellers interested in the product to perform their own evaluation. OKI DATA PROVIDES THIS INFORMATION WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. Some jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion of implied warranties, so the above exclusion may not be applicable to you.

Oki Data Americas, Inc.

Office Directory

Oki Data Americas, Inc. Corporate Headquarters

Administration:
2000 Bishops Gate Boulevard
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054-4620
Tel: (856) 235-2600
Fax: (856) 222-5320

Operations:
2020 Bishops Gate Boulevard
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054-4620

Oki Data
1101 Cadillac Court
Milpitas, CA 95035
Tel: (408) 935-3300
Fax: (408) 935-3398

Oki Data
1701 Golf Road
Continental Towers II, Suite 902
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
Tel: (847) 545-4600
Fax: (847) 545-4625

Oki Data
600 E. John Carpenter Freeway, Suite 199
Irving, TX 75062
Tel: (972) 717-1107
Fax: (972) 717-0323

Oki Data Americas, Inc.
2735 Matheson Blvd. East
Mississauga, Ontario Canada L4W 4M8
Tel: (905) 238-4250
Fax: (905) 238-4421

Oki Data División Internacional
2000 Bishops Gate Boulevard
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054-4620
Tel: (856) 231-0002
Fax: (856) 222-5071

Oki Data de Mexico S.A. de C.V.
Mariano Escobedo #748, piso 8
Colonia Nueva Anzures
Mexico D.F. Mexico 11590
Tél: (011) (525) 263-8780
Fax: (011) (525) 250-3501

Oki Data do Brasil Ltda.
Rua Alexandre Dumas, 2220-8 Andar
04717-004 – Chacara, Sto. Antonio, São Paulo, Brasil
Tel: (011) 5011-3444-3500
Fax: (011) 5011-3444-3501
CAO: 0800 11 55 77
web: www.okidata.com.br

Oki Data Web Site
www.okidata.com

	Phone	Fax	Territory
SALES AND MARKETING			
Stew Krentzman, *Senior Vice President* skrentzm@okidata.com	(856) 222-7080	(856) 222-5078	
NORTH AMERICAN SALES			
Vito Torregiano, *Vice President* vtorregi@okidata.com	(856) 222-7471	(856) 222-5078	
U.S. CHANNEL SALES and DEVELOPMENT			
Mark Hansinger, *Director* mhansing@okidata.com	(856) 222-7292	(856) 222-5058	
BTA SALES			
Dave Factor, *Manager* dfactor@okidata.com	(856) 222-7450	(856) 222-5079	
U.S. CORPORATE ACCOUNTS			
Tom Joyce, *Director* tjoyce@okidata.com	(856) 222-7189	(856) 222-5028	
AREA SALES CONTACTS			
Eastern Area Michael Freedman, *Regional Sales Director* mfreedma@okidata.com	(201) 505-0145	(201) 505-0146	CT, DE, DC, KY, ME, MD, MA, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, VT, VA, WV
Central Area Randy Callero, *Regional Sales Director* rcallero@okidata.com	(847) 545-4611	(847) 545-4625	IL, IN, IA, KA, KY, MI, MN, MS, ND, OH, SD, TN, WI
Western Area Gene Hedge, *Regional Sales Director* ghedge@okidata.com	(408) 935-3345	(408) 935-3387	AK, AZ, CA, CO, HA, ID, MT, NB, NV, NM, OK, OR, TX, UT, WA, WY
Canada Gus Piccin, *General Manager* gpiccin@okidata.com	(905) 238-4251	(905) 238-4429	
SERVICE CONTACT			
Ron Bassett, *Director Customer Service* rbassett@okidata.com	(856) 222-7457	(856) 222-5010	

Oki Data: The Company Behind the Technology

For 29 years Oki Data has been committed to advanced printing technology. With sales of more than 12 million OKI® printers, we're one of the leading computer printer manufacturers in North America.

Oki Data provides full product lines of Serial Impact printers and Digital LED Printers (color and monochrome), Standard and Internet Fax, and Multifunction Printers (MFP). Fast OKI products help today's businesses produce a wide variety of documents, from invoices at the point of sale to business correspondence and internal memos, from accounting spreadsheets to newsletters, brochures and sales presentations.

A History of Technological Leadership

The company was founded in 1972 as a joint venture between two Philadelphia entrepreneurs and their Japanese customer, the multi-billion dollar Oki Electric Industry Company, Ltd., to develop and produce leading edge information technology products to meet the rapidly changing needs of the business world.

It's part of the Oki Data heritage to constantly move technology forward. We're known for impact printers that are both full-featured and Tank Tough®. We pioneered the digitally controlled LED printhead, a groundbreaking innovation with no moving parts. We introduced the first desktop multifunction peripheral that prints, faxes, copies and scans. We've introduced a new generation of fast, reliable color products lutilizing our Single Pass Color® Digital LED system. And, we market a line of Internet-ready fax machines, including models offering real-time receipt confirmation.

A Tradition of Support and Service

What makes us different from other printer companies? Oki Data is a fully integrated printer developer and marketer, operating throughout the Americas.We are currently shipping the third-generation OKI Digital LED printhead. We also develop our own printer drivers and print servers — and enhance industry-standard products — to maximize the performance of OKI printers.

We're also innovators in customer support, offering the first and still unsurpassed 5-year limited printhead warranty, 7-day/24-hour live technical support[1] and other cutting-edge programs designed to ensure full satisfaction for our customers.

From concept to customer support, all OKI products and services deliver on our commitment to advanced performance and innovative thinking.

That's the Oki Data difference.

[1] Available in the U.S. and Canada only. Older models subject to fee-based support and time-of-day restrictions.

MILESTONES IN OKI DATA AMERICAS' HISTORY

1972 Okidata is formed

1973 Move to Mt. Laurel, NJ; acquire Bridge Data

1974 CP110 introduced – first serial impact printer

1976 2,000th printer ships

1978 Okidata becomes full subsidiary of Oki Electric

1979 Bernard Herman becomes President/CEO

1982 PACEMARK® 2350 breaks 350-cps barrier

1983 OKIMATE® 10 introduced – first thermal transfer printer

1984 MICROLINE® 92 printer climbs Mt. Everest on a yak

1986 Dennis P. Flanagan joins Okidata as SVP Sales/ Marketing; millionth MICROLINE printer donated to Ronald McDonald House, Philadelphia

1987 Fast, compact ML300 Series introduced

1988 OL400 Series introduced – our first line of Digital LED printers

1989 OKIFAX® thermal transfer fax machines introduced

1990 OL400 Digital LED printer breaks $1,000 barrier

1991 OKIFAX plain paper fax machines introduced; 5-millionth printer ships

1992 Bernard Herman becomes Chairman; Dennis P. Flanagan becomes President/COO; DOC•IT® introduced – first multifunction peripheral product

1993 Bernard Herman retires; Dennis P. Flanagan becomes President/CEO

1994 OL400e Digital LED printer breaks the $500 barrier

1995 OL1200 introduced – our first LED network printer; OKIJET® 2010 color ink jet introduced; www.okidata.com launched on World Wide Web

1996 OKIPAGE® 4w introduced – compact personal LED printer

1997 OKIPAGE 4w breaks $300 barrier; 10-millionth printer ships

1998 Awarded unprecedented 4th successive CRN Channel Champion award; OKIPAGE 20 Series introduced – 20 ppm with duplex printing; OKIPAGE 8c Series introduced – our first color LED printer; brand name changes to OKI®; move to Bishops Gate – Headquarters for the Americas

1999 PACEMARK 4410 introduced – super-fast forms printer; OKIPAGE 24DX Series introduced – 24 ppm with duplex (2-sided) printing standard; OKICOLOR® 8 Series introduced – 8 ppm color enhanced by world-renowned Heidelberg

2000 OKICOLOR® 8 Convenience Color Copier Systems introduced – high-quality, low-cost color copies – right in your workspace

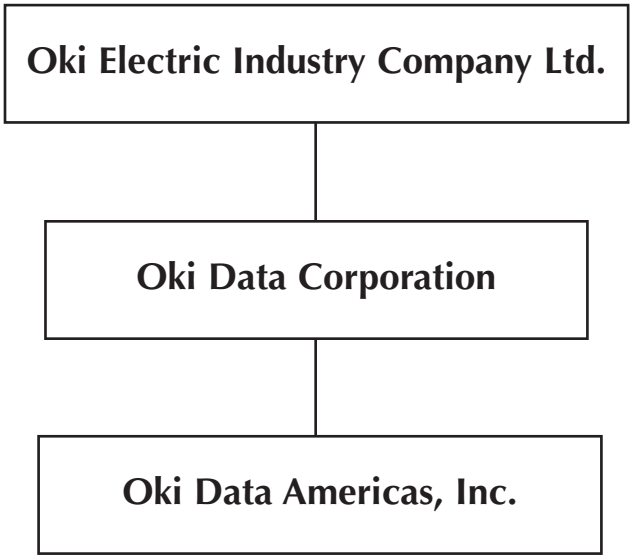
OKIFAX® Facsimile with T.38 Internet Protocol introduced – first real-time Internet faxing with real-time confirmation

C7000 Series introduced – 12 ppm color printers bring fast, cost-effective, high-quality color in-house

C7200 Series Printers – Real Estate Edition introduced – the first color printers designed specifically for the real estate market

2001 C9000 Series introduced – 21 ppm color printers featuring tabloid-extra and banner paper capability...

Oki Electric Industry Company, Ltd.



OKI ELECTRIC INDUSTRY CO., LTD.

- 120 Years of reliable products
- Operations in over 20 countries
- 60 subsidiaries
- A worldwide leader
  - Telecommunications systems
  - Information processing
  - Electronic devices
- Manufacturing telephones since 1881
- The "Alexander Graham Bell" of Japan
- Original Equipment Manufacturer – ISO 9002 certified
- Supplier to Nippon Telephone & Telegraph
- $6.3 Billion Worldwide

OKI FIRSTS:

- First thermal fax machine (Oki Electric, 1976)
- First LED-array printer (Oki Electric, 1981)
- First cellular telephone (Oki Telecom, 1984)
- First software-driven multifunctional peripheral: DOC•IT® (Oki Electric, 1992)
- First single-pass color LED printer: OKIPAGE® 8c (Oki Electric, 1998)
- First fax machine with real-time Internet T.38 protocol (Oki Electric, 2000)

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

- Switching Systems
- Central office switching systems
- Private branch exchanges (PBXs)
- Packet switching systems
- Data exchanges
- Voice and facsimile mail systems
- Transmission Systems
- Multimedia-multiplex equipment
- Optical-fiber communications systems
- Radio equipment
- Modems
- TV standards converters
- Local area networks (LANs)
- Teleconferencing systems
- Network management systems
- Telecommunications Terminals
- Cellular telephones
- Key telephone systems
- Facsimiles
- Videophone systems
- Integrated services digital network (ISDN) terminals

INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS

- Data communications systems
- Automated teller machines (ATMs)
- Point-of-sale (POS) systems
- Optical character reader (OCR) systems
- Ticket-issuing systems
- Workstations and PCs
- Printers and multifunctional peripherals
- Telemetry and Telecontrol Systems
- Traffic control systems
- Water resource control systems
- Earthquake observation systems
- Intelligent building systems
- Underwater Acoustic Systems

ELECTRONIC DEVICES

- Memories
- Microprocessors
- Microcontrollers
- Telecommunications large-scale integrated circuits (LSIs)
- Voice-synthesis LSIs
- Application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs)
- Optoelectronic devices
- Reed relays and switches
- Solid-state disk cards

Trademark Attributions

CORPORATE / BRAND LOGOS

The use of the OKI logo (i.e. the specific graphic representation or design with the ® symbol) signifies the OKI *brand*. It is always capitalized and cannot deviate from the approved typographic treatment.

The use of the Oki Data name (text only; no graphic representation or design) signifies the *company*. It is used *without* a ® (Registered Trademark) symbol and should be used on a printed page (headlines and text) with capital "O" and "D" only and the rest lower case.

When referring to the brand (OKI) and not the company (Oki Data) the first usage on each page or spread (headline or text) must have the ® symbol. Subsequent uses on the same page — except when attached to a specific product (next page) — need not have an ®.

For further information and guidelines, contact the Oki Data Director of Marketing and Sales Support at 856-222-7405.

SUB-BRANDS / PRODUCT NAMES, GLYPH DESIGNS, THEME LINES, LOGOS, AND LEGAL COMPANION STATEMENTS

All sub-brands (i.e. printer, facsimile and multifunction product lines) appearing in printed form are to be capitalized. Product names (i.e. software, accessories, etc.) may be capitalized, used with an initial capital letter only, or be a combination of capital and lowercase letters (as shown on the opening page for each product in this Guide).

If a product name is assigned Registered Trademark or Trademark status, and appears on a printed page or spread, the appropriate symbol ® or ™ should be displayed at the end of the *word* — not the numerical suffix — as a superscript. (e.g. OKIPAGE® 24DX).

The first use of the product name on a printed page (headline or text) requires the ® or ™ symbol. Subsequent uses on the same page need not have an ® or ™.

These are the appropriate companion statements that should appear as footnotes. Follow them for format when adding other products:

LONG FORM:

© 2001 Oki Data Americas, Inc. OKI is a registered trademark of Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd.;
Marque déposée de Oki Electric Co., Ltd.; Marca registrada, Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd.

SHORT FORM:

© 2001 Oki Data Americas, Inc. OKI Reg. T.M., M.D., M.R., Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd.

All names, themes and graphic devices (e.g. logotypes, tag lines, glyphs) bearing registered trademarks and trademarks are the property of Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd. or their divisions, unless otherwise indicated.

For further information and guidelines, contact the Oki Data Director of Marketing and Sales Support at 856-222-7405.

BRAND/SUB-BRAND/PRODUCT ATTRIBUTION MATRIX

Unless otherwise noted, the following marks are the property of Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd.:

	US	CANADA
AutoEducator™	TM[1]	
BPX®	®[1]	
Business Partner Exchange®	®[1]	
Digital LED Printing. Simply Smarter Than Laser.™	TM[1]	
Dual Line Fax by OKI and design™	TM	
Go With A Sure Thing™	TM[1]	
Health Print and design™	TM[1]	
Innovations in Practice™	TM[1]	
MICROLINE®	®	®
OKI Exchange™	TM	
OKI On-Site™	TM	
OKI Smoothing Technology®	®	®
OkiVIEW and design®	®	
OKI®	®	®
OKIcare®	®	
OKICOLOR®	®	
OkiDepot™	TM[1]	
OKIFAX®	®	®
OkiFlash™	TM	
OkiNET™	TM	
OkiLAN®	®	
OKI lease™	TM	
OKIJET®	®	®
OKIOFFICE®	®	
OKIGEAR™	TM[1]	
OKIPAGE®	®	®
OKISMART Paper Handling®	®	®
OKI TRACKS™	TM[1]	
One Year On-Site Warranty and design™	TM[1]	
Overnight Exchange and design™	TM[1]	
PACEMARK®	®[1]	®[1]
People to People Technology and design™	TM	TM
Single Pass Color® and design	®[2]	
TANK TOUGH®	®[1]	
The Only Color For You and design®	®	
The Power of Expression®	®[1]	®[1]
The Tools Restaurants Depend On and design™	TM[1]	
We're Your Key and design™	TM[1]	
We're Your Recipe and design™	TM[1]	
We're Your Vehicle and design™	TM[1]	
7-Day/24-Hour logo	TM[1]	

[1] Property of Oki Data Americas, Inc. [2] Property of Oki Data Corporation

General Trademark Information

THE FOLLOWING ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS:

OKI[1], MICROLINE[1], OKIcare, OKICOLOR, OKIPAGE, OkiNET, OKIOFFICE, OkiLAN, OKIsmart Paper Handling, OKI Smoothing Technology, OkiVIEW and design: Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd. Single Pass Color and design: Oki Data Corp. Business Partner Exchange, BPX, PACEMARK, Tank Tough, The Power of Expression: Oki Data Americas, Inc. Adobe and PostScript: Adobe Systems, Inc. Apple, Appletalk, EtherTalk, LaserWriter, LocalTalk, Mac, Macintosh, TrueType: Apple Computer, Inc. Brother: Brother Corp. Canon: Canon, Inc. Centronics: Centronics Data Computer Corp. CompuServe: CompuServe, Inc. DEC: Digital Equipment Corp. Energy Star logo: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Epson: Seiko Epson Corp. Ethernet: Digital Equipment Corp., Intel and Xerox Corp. Flyerware: Renwick Development Group. Heidelberg: Heidelberger Druckmachinen AG. HP, PCL, JetAdmin, LaserJet: Hewlett-Packard, Inc. IBM, ProPrinter, OS/2, AIX: International Business Machines Corp. JetSuite: JetFax Corp. Lexmark: Lexmark International, Inc. Microsoft, MS-DOS, Windows, Windows NT, Windows NT Workstation, LAN Manager, LAN Server: Microsoft Corp. NEC: NEC Corporation of America. NDS, Novell, Novell YES, NDPS, NetWare: Novell Corp. Panasonic: Matsushita Electric Co. of America. SunOS, Solaris: Sun Microsystems, Inc. TI: Texas Instruments, Inc. UNIX, UnixWare: Santa Cruz Operation (SCO). VINES: Banyan Systems, Inc. Xerox, Diablo: Xerox Corp.

THE FOLLOWING ARE TRADEMARKS:

OKI Exchange, OKI On-Site, OKI Depot, People to People Technology and design, The Only Color For You and design: Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd. “Digital LED Printing. Simply Smarter Than Laser.”, OKIGEAR, OkiPro, 1- and 2-Year Overnight Exchange and designs, 1- and 2-Year On-Site Warranty logos, Print/Fax/Copy/ Scan logo, 7-Day/24-Hour logo, The Tools Restaurants Depend On and design, We're Your Key and design, We're Your Recipe and design, We're Your Vehicle and design: Oki Data Americas, Inc. PANTONE Calibrated: Pantone, Inc. PostNet: United States Postal Service. PostScript 3: Adobe Systems, Inc.; Swiss, Dutch: Bitstream, Inc.

[1] Also marque déposée (M.D.) and marca registrada (M.R.) [2] Also marque déposée

All specifications subject to change without notice.

Copyright 2001 Oki Data Americas, Inc.

Literature Order Form

Date Ordered:

Fax to: (609) 981-4853

Mail to: HIBBERT/OKI DATA
400 Pennington Ave., P.O. Box 8116
Trenton, NJ 08650-0116
Attn: OKI Representative

Ship To:

Tel. #

Qty	Limit	Code #	Description
IMPACT PRINTERS			
	500 pcs.	MS-8731	ML 184 Turbo Data Sheet
	500 pcs.	MS-9264	ML 320/21 Turbo Data Sheet
	500 pcs.	MS-9401	ML 320 Turbo/D Data Sheet
	500 pcs.	MS-11262	ML 320/21 Turbo/n Data Sheet
	500 pcs.	MS-9361	ML 390/91 Turbo Data Sheet
	500 pcs.	MS-9397	ML 395C Data Sheet
	500 pcs.	MS-8729	Pacemark 3410 Data Sheet
	500 pcs.	MS-10249	Pacemark 4410 Data Sheet
	50 pcs.	MS-10253	Pacemark 4410 Faxable Facts Sheet
	50 pcs.	MS-10261	Pacemark 4410 vs. Competition Sheet
	25 pcs.	MS-10267	Pacemark 4410 Ad Starter Sheet
	500 pcs.	MS-8812	ML 520/21 Data Sheet
	500 pcs.	MS-8778	ML 590/91 Data Sheet
	500 pcs.	MS-11260	Okipos 425 Data Sheet
	500 pcs.	MS-10084	Impact Full Line Brochure
	250 pcs.	MS-11240	Impact Technology Brochure
	5 pc.	MS-10945	Impact Technology CD-ROM
DIGITAL LED COLOR PRINTERS			
	250 pcs.	MS-11136	C7000 Series Data Sheet
	50 pcs.	MS-11145	C7000 Series Faxable Fact Sheet
	250 pcs.	MS-11150	C7200 Real Estate Edition Data Sheet
	250 pcs.	MS-11239	C9000 Series Data Sheet
	50 pcs.	MS-11243	C9000 Series Faxable Fact Sheet
	250 pcs.	MS-11263	Marketing Edition Color Printer Solutions
	500 pcs.	MS-11258	LED Color Full Line Brochure
PRINT SERVERS			
	500 pcs.	MS-10530	Print Server Full Line Brochure

Qty	Limit	Code #	Description
DIGITAL LED MONOCHROME PRINTERS			
	500 pcs.	MS-11137	OKIPAGE 14 Series Data Sheet
	50 pcs.	MS-11138	OKIPAGE 14 Series Faxable Fact Sheet
	50 pcs.	MS-11139	OKIPAGE 14 Series Ad Starter Sheet
	50 pcs.	MS-11140	OKIPAGE 14 Series Radio Script
	500 pcs.	MS-11093	OKIPAGE 24 Series Data Sheet
	500 pcs.	MS-10050	Page Printer Full-Line Brochure
	500 pcs.	MS-11257	LED Mono Full Line Brochure/Slim
MULTIFUNCTION PRINTERS			
	500 pc.	MS-10547	OKIOFFICE 84 Data Sheet
	50 pc.	MS-10639	OKIOFFICE 84 Faxable Facts Sheet
MISCELLANEOUS			
	100 pcs.	MS-8437	Consumables Brochure
	25 pcs.	MS-10055	OKIcare Warranty Brochure
	50 pcs.	MS-9565	Products & Programs Guide
MAGAZINE REPRINTS			
	50 pcs.	OK-1833	Computer Reseller News (Small Business)
	50 pcs.	MS-10475	Computer Dealer News - Dot Matrix Printers
	50 pcs.	MS-10445	Financial Post - OKI Customer Service
	50 pcs.	MS-10444	Computer Dealer News - OKI Customer Service
	50 pcs.	MS-10442	Hard Copy Observer - OKI Vertical Marketing
	50 pcs.	MS-11003	CRN Canada-Channel Champions 1999
	25 pcs.	MS-11251	PC World Top Ten Reprint - C7200n
	25 pcs.	MS-11265	PC World Top Ten Reprint 8/01 - C7200n/C9200n
	25 pcs.	OK-2134	ZDNet Review Reprint - C7200n
	25 pcs.	OK-2135	ZDNet Review Reprint - C7400dxn

Please check the BPX at http://bpx.okidata.com for downloadable Data Sheet .pdf files and additional sales material.
Contact the Oki Data Marketing Specialist at 856-222-7120 with any questions.

To contact Oki Data Americas, Inc.
In USA: Corporate Headquarters
2000 Bishops Gate Blvd.
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054-4620
Tel: 800.OKI-DATA (800.654.3282)
Fax: 856.222.5320

In Canada:
2735 Matheson Blvd. East
Mississauga, Ontario L4W 4M8
Tel: 905.238.4250
Fax: 905.238.4421

In Latin America/Mexico:
2000 Bishops Gate Blvd.
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054-4620
Tel: 856.231.0002
Fax: 856.222.5071

www.okidata.com

© 2001 Oki Data Americas, Inc. MS9565/1001